

Oracle® Banking Retail Accounts Cloud Service

Retail Accounts User Guide



Release 14.8.0.0.0
G29320-01
April 2025

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2023, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

1 Configurations

1.1	Business Product	1-1
1.1.1	Create Business Product	1-2
1.1.2	View Business Product	1-20
1.2	Test Simple Account Creation	1-21
1.2.1	Test Simple Account Creation	1-22
1.2.2	Test Simple Account View	1-23
1.3	Joint Holder Type	1-24
1.3.1	Create Joint Holder Type	1-24
1.3.2	View Joint Holder Type	1-25
1.4	Relationship Type	1-26
1.4.1	Create Relationship Type	1-27
1.4.2	View Relationship Type	1-27

2 Servicing Configurations

2.1	Branch Date Configurations	2-1
2.2	Business Product Configuration	2-1
2.2.1	About Business Product Configuration	2-2
2.2.2	Create Business Product	2-2
2.2.3	View Business Product	2-6
2.3	Business Process Configuration	2-7
2.3.1	About Business Process Configuration	2-8
2.3.2	Create Business Process	2-9
2.3.3	View Business Process	2-15
2.4	Servicing Configuration	2-16
2.4.1	Create Service Preferences	2-17
2.4.2	View Service Preferences	2-18
2.5	Bulletin Board Maintenance	2-19
2.5.1	Create Bulletin	2-19
2.5.2	View Bulletin	2-21
2.6	Memo Maintenance	2-24

3 Operations

3.1	Dashboard	3-2
3.1.1	Servicing Tasks	3-3
3.1.2	Bulletin Board	3-4
3.1.3	My Diary	3-6
3.1.4	My Pending Tasks	3-9
3.2	Account Creation	3-9
3.3	Servicing Charge	3-10
3.4	Customer Information	3-13
3.5	Account View	3-15
3.5.1	Account 360	3-16
3.5.1.1	Account Balance	3-19
3.5.1.2	Account Information	3-19
3.5.1.3	Account Holder Details	3-20
3.5.1.4	Account Details	3-21
3.5.1.5	Account Statement Details	3-22
3.5.1.6	Suggested Actions	3-22
3.5.1.7	Alerts	3-24
3.5.1.8	Recent Transactions	3-26
3.5.1.9	Interest Details	3-26
3.5.1.10	Frequent Actions	3-27
3.6	Maintenance	3-28
3.6.1	Account Address Update	3-28
3.6.2	Joint Holder Maintenance	3-32
3.6.2.1	Maintain Joint Holder Details	3-35
3.6.3	Nominee Details Update	3-38
3.6.3.1	Add Nominee	3-41
3.6.3.2	View Nominee Details	3-47
3.6.3.3	Edit Nominee Details	3-49
3.6.4	Account Preferences	3-49
3.6.5	Account Closure	3-53
3.7	Statement	3-60
3.7.1	Ad hoc Account Statement	3-61
3.7.2	Account Statement Frequency	3-64
3.8	Status Update	3-67
3.8.1	Activate Dormant Account	3-68
3.8.2	Account Status Change	3-70
3.9	Limits	3-72
3.9.1	Unsecured Overdraft Limits	3-73
3.9.2	Temporary Overdraft Limit	3-79
3.9.3	Advance against Uncollected Funds	3-82

3.10	Amount Block	3-85
3.10.1	Amount Block	3-85
3.10.2	View and Modify Amount Block	3-88
3.11	Cheque Book	3-93
3.11.1	Cheque Book Request	3-94
3.11.2	Cheque Book Status	3-96
3.11.3	Stop Cheque Payment	3-99
3.11.4	View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment	3-106
3.11.4.1	View Stop Cheque Payment	3-109
3.11.4.2	Modify Stop Cheque Payment	3-112
3.11.4.3	Close Stop Cheque Payment	3-116
3.12	Inquiry	3-119
3.12.1	Account Transactions	3-120
3.12.2	Cheque Status Inquiry	3-122
3.12.3	Account Closure Inquiry	3-124
3.13	Staff Restrictions	3-128
3.14	Access Restriction	3-128
3.15	Business Events in Oracle Banking Retail Accounts	3-129

A Functional Activity Codes

B Error Codes and Messages

Index

Preface

- [Purpose](#)
- [Audience](#)
- [Documentation Accessibility](#)
- [Diversity and Inclusion](#)
- [Conventions](#)
- [Related Documents](#)
- [Acronyms and Abbreviations](#)
- [Screenshot Disclaimer](#)
- [Basic Actions](#)
- [Symbols and Icons](#)
- [Prerequisite](#)

Purpose

This guide is designed to help user quickly get acquainted with the features and functionality of **Oracle Banking Accounts Retail Cloud Service**. It provides an overview to the product and the steps involved in the creation and the maintenance of Retail Accounts.

Audience

This user guide is intended for the following end Users / User Roles in a Bank:

Table User Roles

User Role	Functions
Back Office Clerk	Input functions for contracts
Back Office Managers/Officers	Authorization functions
Product Managers	Product definition and authorization
End of Day Operators	Processing during End of Day/ Beginning of Day
Financial Controller/Product Managers	Generation of reports

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
<code>monospace</code>	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Related Documents

The related documents are as follows:

- *Account Configurations User Guide*
- *Current Account Origination User Guide*
- *Getting Started User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide*
- *Savings Account Origination User Guide*
- *Security Management System User Guide*

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

Table Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
BBAN	Basic Bank Account Number
CASA	Current and Savings Account User Guide
ECA	External Credit Approval
EOD	End of Day

Table (Cont.) Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Definition
GL	General Ledger
IBAN	International Bank Account Number
LOV	List of Values
MMDA	Money Market Deposit Account

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

Basic Actions

This topic describes about basic actions that can be performed on a screen.

Table Basic Actions

Action	Applicable Stages	Description
Approve	Approval	The system displays a section where approval remarks if any can be input. Click OK to submit. The transaction is sent to the Host system through <i>Oracle Banking Routing Hub</i>. The Host system validates the transaction again and the transaction is created if all the validations are successful. If the transaction fails, the transaction is moved to Handoff retry stage, and user can view the error message. In this stage, the authorizer can retry or reject the transaction. On reject, the transaction is sent back to the maker to modify or delete it. Note: The maker checker validation will be provided if the same maker tries to approve the transaction.
Audit	Initiation, Approval, and Hand off Retry	Audit details provide the logs of users who have acted on the transaction, the transaction date, and the time for all stages that the transaction has passed through.

Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Action	Applicable Stages	Description
Auto Authorization	Initiation	Auto authorization can be configured for the branch servicing screens by creating a Rule based on life cycle code. The steps to create the Auto authorization as follows: 1. Create the fact value as LIFECYCLECODE. 2. Create Rule to enable Auto authorization for any servicing screen and add the expression in Rule for that screen's lifecycle code. While creating a Rule the product processor should be given as DEPOSIT and fact should be selected as LIFECYCLECODE. For Example: <pre>IF (LIFECYCLECODE == TDPOMN)</pre> <pre>output</pre> <pre>Section1 LEVEL:0</pre> 3. Create or modify a Rule Group with Name ApprovalRuleGroup and map the Rule(s) created in the step (2).  Note: You can define one single Rule for all the screens and add the expression for the life cycle code or you can define individual Rule for each screen and map to the Rule group. Note: For more information, refer to the <i>Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide</i> to create Fact, Rule and Rule Group.
Back	Initiation, Approval, and Hand off Retry	In case the user missed to specify or need to modify the details in the previous segment, click to navigate to the previous segment.
Cancel	Initiation, Approval, and Hand off Retry	Cancel operation cancels the transaction input midway without saving any data. The user is alerted that the input data would be lost before confirming the cancellation.
Change Log	Approval	When the authorizer clicks on the Change Log button, the system displays the changes made to the transaction in a pop-up window. By default, the change log is set to display only modified values. The Change Log button has two options, they are, All and Updated . The All button displays both modified and non-modified fields and the Updated button displays only the modified fields. The old and new values are displayed so that the authorizer can compare or verify the values and decide on further action. Also, the new values appear is red for easy recognition.
Close	Initiation, Approval, and Hand off Retry	Users can close the transaction input screen. The system displays a warning message to the user that any unsaved data would be lost. User can either choose to ignore the message and close the screen or choose to Save and Close the transaction.

Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Action	Applicable Stages	Description
Delete	Initiation	Delete operation deletes the transaction without saving any data. The user is alerted that the input data would be lost before confirming the deletion.
Document	Initiation, Approval, and Hand off Retry	The maker of the transaction can click on Document to upload documents that are relevant to the transaction. Once uploaded, the documents are available for viewing during authorization or by the maker.
Host Error	Hand Off Retry	Hand off Retry comes into use whenever a transaction input from the mid-office system fails authorization due to Host System rejection. The authorizer of the transaction can view the reason for Host rejection and take appropriate action.
i icon	Initiation, Approval, and Hand-off Retry	To view the Customer details such as the photograph, signature, customer ID, Account Branch, and balance, the i icon is used. The i icon becomes active once the maker of the transaction inputs the account number and tabs out of the field. The i icon is useful to inquire customer information about both the debit and the credit account numbers.
Maximize	Initiation, Approval, and Hand off Retry	User can maximize the transaction input screen.
Minimize	Initiation, Approval, and Hand-off Retry	Users can minimize the transaction input screen. When the screen is minimized, it appears as to a separate tab within the same web page.

Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Action	Applicable Stages	Description
Multi-Level Authorization	Initiation	Multi-level authorization can be configured for the branch servicing screens by creating a Rule based on life cycle code. The steps to create the Multi-level authorization as follows: 1. Create the fact value as LIFECYCLECODE. 2. Create Rule to enable Multi-level authorization for any servicing screen and add the expression in the Rule for that screen's lifecycle code. While creating a Rule the product processor should be given as DEPOSIT and fact should be selected as LIFECYCLECODE. For Example: <pre>IF (LIFECYCLECODE == TDPYIN)</pre> output <pre>Section1 LEVEL:1~DSR_FA_TDPAYIN_AUTH, LEVEL:2~DSR_FA_TDPAYIN_AUTH</pre>  Note: If customer wants to use separate Functional Activity Code for each Level then Rule output need to be define like <pre>LVELE:1~<FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE1>, LVELE:2~<FUNCTIONAL_ACTIVITY_CODE2></pre> 3. Create or modify a Rule Group with name ApprovalRuleGroup and map the rule(s) created in the step (2).  Note: You can define one single rule for all the screens and add the expression for the life cycle code or you can define individual rule for each screen and map to the rule group. Note: The maker checker validation will be provided if the same maker tries to authorize the single or multi-level approval transaction.

Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Action	Applicable Stages	Description
Overrides	Initiation, Approval, and Hand-off Retry	If override messages had appeared during initiation stage and they were accepted by the maker during submission, the Overrides button appears in the Initiation screen if the transaction is subsequently rejected by the authorizer. On the Override Details section, click Decline to go back to the transaction screen to modify or cancel it, or click Accept to complete the initiation stage and move the transaction to the approval stage. The Overrides button is displayed in the Approval and Hand-off retry stage if there were any override messages generated during initiation and accepted by the maker. When the Overrides button is clicked, the system displays the overrides accepted by the maker. After verifying the transaction and override details, the authorizer can either approve or reject the transaction. Existing Approve Transaction section is modified to display the overrides if any overrides are raised during the initiation submits.
Reject	Approval, and Hand off Retry	When an authorizer chooses to reject a transaction, the Reject icon is used. The system displays a pop-up screen to capture the Rejection remarks if any. Click OK for the transaction to be routed back to the initiation stage. Subsequently, the maker can modify or delete the transaction details.
Remarks	Initiation, Approval, and Hand-off Retry	Remarks can be used either by the maker or the authorizer of the transaction to optionally capture useful information about the transaction.
Reset	Hand off Retry	The reset button clears all the details displayed on the screen and allows input or selection of a different customer number.
Retry	Hand off Retry	The possibility of retrying a transaction arises when transaction input from the mid-office system fails authorization due to Host System rejection. Such host-rejected transactions will be present in the Hand off Retry queue in the Task Wizard. The Retry option is available only to the authorizer. Upon Retry , the transaction is sent to the host once again through Oracle Banking Routing Hub. Optionally, the authorizer can also Reject the transaction in which case it is routed back to the maker.
Save and Close	Initiation	In case a transaction has to be closed midway due to a lack of sufficient information, the maker of the transaction can choose this option. On Save and Close, the input details are saved and the transaction screen is closed. Saved transaction details will be available in My task. Users can select the transaction from My Task and proceed with the transaction or delete it.
Submit	Initiation	After submitting the initiation stage, the system validates the transaction with the host and displays the errors or overrides if any. In case of an error, you can modify and resubmit or cancel the transaction. In case of an override, you can modify and resubmit or proceed with the transaction by accepting the overrides.

Symbols and Icons

The following buttons are used in the screens:

Table Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Minimize
	Maximize
	Close
	Perform Search
	Open a list
	Add a new record
	Navigate to the first record
	Navigate to the last record
	Navigate to the previous record

Table (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Navigate to the next record
	Grid view
	List view
	Refresh
	Click this icon to add a new row.
	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
	Calendar
	Errors and Overrides
	Alerts

Table (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Filter
	Date Range

Table Symbols and Icons – Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
	A user
	Date and time
	Unauthorized or Closed status
	Authorized or Open status
	Rejected status

Table Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Open status

Table (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function
	Unauthorized status
	Closed status
	View
	Inprogress status
	Authorized status
	Rejected status
	Modification Number

Prerequisite

Specify **User Name** and **Password**, and login to **Home** screen.

1

Configurations

This topic contains the following **Configurations** as subtopics:

- [Business Product](#)
User can classify the customer accounts of the bank into different groups and assign each group an identifying code.
- [Test Simple Account Creation](#)
This helps the user for an account opening with minimal data input in the screen.
- [Joint Holder Type](#)
The Customer can be the sole owner of the account or it can be held jointly. Joint accounts are accounts that are shared between two or more individuals. They can be operated either singly or jointly.
- [Relationship Type](#)
This configuration helps maintain the different relationship types applicable. For instance, In the joint account case, the joint holder's relationship with the primary holder can be maintained as part of the configuration.

1.1 Business Product

User can classify the customer accounts of the bank into different groups and assign each group an identifying code.

For example, user may define a group called **SAVREG** for regular savings accounts, **WLTSAV** for wealth management saving accounts.

Each group is referred to as an **Business Product** and is maintained in the **Business Product** screen. For each class, user also define certain common fields applicable to the accounts in this class, such as, the General Ledger lines to which the accounts in this class report to facilities granted to the account holders (Check Book, ATM, Limits and so on).

The various features of a business product are captured across the following sub-screens covered as subtopics.

- **Basic Details**
- **Preferences**
- **Features**
- **Statement Preferences**
- **Interest**
- **Charges**
- **Limits**
- **Overdraft Parameters**
- **Status Rule Definition**
- **GL Reporting Details**
- **MIS Details**

- **Balance Parameters**

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Business Product](#)

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product. The maintenance screen allows the user to configure business product parameters.

- [View Business Product](#)

This topic explains the systematic instructions to view the list of configured business product parameters.

1.1.1 Create Business Product

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create business product. The maintenance screen allows the user to configure business product parameters.

**Note:**

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Business Product**.
2. Under **Business Product**, click **Create Business Product**.

The **Create Business Product** screen displays.

Figure 1-1 Create Business Product - Basic Details

3. Specify the fields on the **Basic Details** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-1 Basic Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Code	Specify the six digit alpha numeric unique product code for the creation of accounts.
Description	Specify the brief description of the business product.

Table 1-1 (Cont.) Basic Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Select the type of the account from the drop-down list. The different types of accounts are: • Savings • Current The default value is Savings .
Account Code	As per your bank's requirement, you can choose to classify business products into different account codes. The bank can decide the way the business products are to be assigned to different account codes. The business product or an account code can be part of the customer account mask. If the customer account mask consists of an account code, the value in this field is replaced in the account number.
Validity	Specify the validity period of the business product by specifying the start date and the end date. End date is optional.

4. After specifying the fields in the **Basic Details** screen, click **Next**.

The **Preferences** screen displays.

Figure 1-2 Create Business Product - Preferences

Create Business Product

Errors and Overrides

1 Basic Details 2 **Preferences** 3 Features 4 Statement Preferences 5 Interest 6 Charges 7 Limits 8 Overdraft Parameters 9 Status Rule Definition 10 GL Reporting Details 11 MIS Details 12 Balance Parameters

Preferences

ATM Facility

ATM Required ☒

Passbook Facility

Passbook Required ☒

Check Book Facility

Check Book Required ☒ Auto Reorder of Check Book ☒ Reorder Level Required

Reorder Number of Leaves Required

Direct Banking Channel

Direct Banking Required ☒

+

Action	Banking Channel	Channel Name	Remarks
No data to display.			

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Auto Closure of Account parameters

Auto Closure of Account parameters ☒

+

Currency	Threshold Amount	Threshold Days	Balance Transfer GL	Action
No data to display.				

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Back **Save and Close** Next

- Specify the fields on **Preferences** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-2 Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
ATM Required	Switch this toggle ON , if you need to avail the ATM facility for the accounts belonging to that business product. The default value is OFF .
Passbook Required	Switch this toggle ON whether passbook is required or not for the account under the business product. The default value is OFF .

Table 1-2 (Cont.) Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Check Book Required	Switch this toggle ON whether check book is required or not for the account under the business product. When it is cleared, the preference is disabled for the account. The default value is OFF .
Auto Reorder of Check Book	Switch this toggle ON whether check book should be replenished automatically when check leaves are getting exhausted. This option appears only if Check Book Required option is toggle ON .
Reorder Level	Specify the threshold for auto reorder of check book.
Reorder Number of Leaves	Specify the number of leaves to be issued with the check book.
Direct Banking Required	Switch this toggle ON whether direct banking is required for accounts under the business product. The default value is OFF. Once it is enabled, an Add icon and the related fields are displayed. Click Add icon to add a direct banking channel details. A new row is added with the below fields. • Action - Click the Delete icon to delete the added details. • Banking Channel - Banking channels maintained in Static Type Maintenance, are listed here as permissible channels for the business product. Channels include Internet Banking, Interactive Voice Response, Mobile, ATM, Credit Card and so on. • Channel Name - This field indicates the name of the banking channel. For example, ATM is the banking channel name for Automated Teller Machine. • Remarks - Capture if any remarks for the channel.

Table 1-2 (Cont.) Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Auto Closure of Account Parameters	Switch this toggle ON whether to auto close an account basis balance maintained in an account over a defined period. The default value is OFF. Once it is enabled, an Add icon and the related fields are displayed. Click Add icon to add a direct banking channel details. A new row is added with the below fields. • Currency - Specify the applicable currencies from the list of values. • Threshold Amount - Specify the amount for the corresponding currency selected. This amount is configured together with the threshold days for auto-account closure. This can be any value greater than or equal to 0. • Threshold Days - Specify the number of days of maintaining the configured threshold amount as account balance, basis which the system would pick an account under the business product for automatic account closure process. • Balance Transfer GL - The user can select the GL account to which the balance (if any) needs to be moved to, on auto closing the account. • Action - To edit the values in a row, or delete the added row.  Note: An accounts with draft balance (negative balance) are not considered for auto closure of Accounts. As per adopted banking practices, Closing of Accounts with trivial negative balances (Debit), will be treated as write-off and this will be carried out with proper approvals from Credit Committee of Board. Once the approvals are obtained, the relevant asset monitoring department will pass accounting entries by debiting Profit and Loss Statement, and Credit the Account with Debit balances. Once these accounts become zero, they will be picked for auto closure after the threshold days.

6. After specifying the fields in the **Preferences** screen, click **Next**.

The **Features** screen displays.

Figure 1-3 Create Business Product - Features

7. Specify the fields on **Features** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-3 Features - Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Check Required	Switch this toggle ON to indicate that the limit check for sufficient availability of funds are made for the accounts belonging to this business product. The default value is OFF .
Available Balance Check Required	Switch this toggle ON to enable the system to check for the available funds before posting a debit entry to a customer account. The default value is OFF .
Defer Balance Update For Debit	Switch this toggle ON to defer the balance update. If Defer Balance Update for Debit is selected, then the balance after debit transactions will be updated during EOD. The default value is OFF .
Defer Balance Update For Credit	Switch this toggle ON to defer the balance update for credit transactions. If Defer Balance Update For Credit is selected, then the balance after credit transactions will be updated during EOD. The default value is OFF .
IBAN Required	Switch this toggle ON , if IBAN is required for the business product. The default value is OFF .
Multi Currency Allowed	Switch this toggle ON , to hold the different currencies under a single bank account.
Currencies	Select the Currencies from the list of values provided. This field is enabled only when the Multi Currency Allowed option is toggled ON .
Enable Sweep-in	Switch this toggle ON , if overdraft protection/sweep-in is applicable for accounts under this business product. The default value is OFF .

Overdraft Protection/Sweep-in:

Banks offer Overdraft Protection/Sweep-in as a service, which safeguards customers from having their debit transactions dishonored or rejected due to insufficient funds in their Checking or Savings account. When such an instance occurs, the customer pulls an amount from another linked savings/checking account(s) to cover the shortfall.

The linked account(s) is called the provider account and the account for which the funds are being pulled is called the beneficiary account.

Multiple sweep provider accounts can be set up for a beneficiary account with a priority assigned to them.

Note:

When a transaction is initiated on an account with a sweep setup, if the balance is insufficient, only the available balance of the sweep funding account is used to validate the balance and complete the transaction.

8. After specifying the fields in the **Features** screen, click **Next**.

The **Statement Preferences** screen displays.

Figure 1-4 Create Business Product - Statement Preferences

9. Specify the fields on the **Statement Preferences** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-4 Statement Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Display IBAN on Advices	Switch this toggle ON , the IBAN details will be displayed in the statement. The default value is OFF .
Statement Type	Specify the type of account statement. The options are as follow: • None • Summary • Detailed

Table 1-4 (Cont.) Statement Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Open Date	Switch this toggle ON, statement gets generated on the anniversary date (Account Open Date) based on the frequency configured in the field Cycle. For Example: If the account is opened on 15th August 2024. Then if the statement generation is as of account opening date then the first statement will be on 15th September 2024, and the second statement will be on 15th October 2024, and so on (the example considers the statement cycle to be set as Monthly). If this toggle is ON, then the cycle value will show as Monthly, Quarterly, Semi Annual, Annual. The default value is OFF. This field is available only when the Statement Type is selected as Summary or Detailed.
Cycle	Specify the value for the statement cycle. The drop-down shows the following value: • Daily • Weekly • Fortnightly • Monthly • Quarterly • Semi Annual • Annual This field is available only when the Statement Type is selected as Summary or Detailed.
Statement Format	Specify the format in which the account statement should be generated. Click Search icon to view and select the required statement format. This field is available only when the Statement Type is selected as Summary or Detailed.

Validations

When the **Cycle** is selected as follows:

- **Monthly** - the list of value displays value from **1** to **31**. This shows the day of the month for statement generation.
- **Weekly** - the list of value displays value from **Sunday** to **Saturday**.
- **Fortnightly** - the list of value displays value from **Sunday** to **Saturday**.
- **Quarterly** - the list of value displays value from **January** to **December**.
- **Semi Annual** - the list of value displays value from **January** to **December**.
- **Annual** - the list of value displays value from **January** to **December**.

10. After specifying the fields in the **Statement Preferences** screen, click **Next**.

The **Interest** screen displays.

To calculate interest for an account, you must apply an interest product code on the account. To recall, every interest product code that you create is linked to an interest rule. The logic to calculate interest is built into an interest rule. When you apply an interest product code on the account, interest for the account will be calculated according to the interest rule definition.

The interest rule that is linked to the product(s) will determine the interest that is applied on the account. You may want to apply more than one interest product code on an account. For example, you may want to pay credit interest on the credit balance maintained in a current account and levy a debit interest if the account lapses into a debit balance. In order to achieve this, you would have to apply two product codes (one defined for credit interest and another defined for debit interest). In this screen, you can choose the interest product codes that you want to apply on the account.

Figure 1-5 Create Business Product - Interest

11. Specify the fields on **Interest** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-5 Interest - Field Description

Field	Description
Interest Required	Switch this toggle ON to indicate that the interest is applicable for the accounts with this business product. The default value is ON . Click the Add icon, a new row is added to update the details for the interest.
Action	Click the Delete icon to delete the added row.
Product Code	Click Search icon to view and select the required product code.
Currency Code	Click Search icon to view and select the required currency code.
Open	Switch this toggle ON to change the status of the product code to open. The default value is OFF .

For more information about Interest, refer to *Interest and Charges User Guide*

12. After specifying the fields in the **Interest** screen, click **Next**.

The **Charges** screen displays.

Figure 1-6 Create Business Product - Charges

13. Specify the fields on **Charges** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-6 Charges - Field Description

Field	Description
Charges Required	Switch this toggle ON to indicate that the charges are applicable for the accounts with this business product. The default value is OFF . Click the Add icon, a new row is added to update the details for the charges.
Action	Click the Delete icon to delete the added row.
Product Code	Specify the applicable charge product code or click Search icon to view and select the applicable product code. Charge product code is configured in the Interest and Charges module.
Currency Code	Specify the applicable currency code or click Search icon to view and select the applicable currency code.
Pricing Code	Specify the applicable charge pricing code or click Search icon to view and select the applicable pricing code. Pricing code is defined in Pricing and Decision System.

For more information about Charges, refer to *Interest and Charges User Guide*

14. After specifying the fields in the **Charges** screen, click **Next**.

The **Limits** screen displays.

Figure 1-7 Create Business Product - Limits

Create Business Product Errors and Overrides

1 Basic Details 2 Preferences 3 Features 4 Statement Preferences 5 Interest 6 Charges 7 **Limits** 8 Overdraft Parameters 9 Status Rule Definition 10 GL Reporting Details 11 MIS Details 12 Balance Parameters

Limits

OD Facility Required ☐ Uncollected Funds Margin(%)

Fund Utilization Sequence

+

Actions	Source Code	Sequence	Description
No data to display.			

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

15. Specify the fields on **Limits** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-7 Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
OD Facility Required	Switch this toggle ON to specify if Overdraft facility can be availed by accounts belonging to this business product. The default value is OFF . If OD Facility Required option is toggle ON . It will display the related parameters to update the limits.
Uncollected Funds Margin(%)	Specify the margin in percentage terms that will be held on the uncollected funds while offering AUF limit to an account. AUF margin must be between 0 to 100. This field is enabled only when the OD Facility Required is toggle ON .

Table 1-7 (Cont.) Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
Fund Utilization Sequence	Users can select the fund utilization sequence for accounts. Click Add icon to add a sequence. A new row is added with the below fields. • Source Code – This field indicates the source through which the transaction can be sent for an account. • Sequence – Only two values are available, BSOATL and BSOATLV. – B (Balance) - Balance refers to clear balance available for debits at account. – S (Sweep in Funds) - Sweep-in refers to sweep-in of funds from linked provider accounts in case of transaction shortfall. – O (Overdraft Limit) - OD Limit Applies to account level OD limits. Multiple limits of this category can be active simultaneously. – A - AUF Limit granted against uncollected funds available in the account. Only one active limit allowed at any point of time. – T (Temporary) - Temporary OD granted at the account. – L (Limits) - Local Limit Facility refers to local facility. Limits captured under Line Linkage Details section under – V - Overline refers to the utilization over and above the sanctioned limits.

16. After specifying the fields in the **Limits** screen, click **Next**.

The **Overdraft Parameters** screen displays.

Figure 1-8 Create Business Product - Overdraft Parameters

Create Business Product

Errors and Overrides

1 Basic Details 2 Preferences 3 Features 4 Statement Preferences 5 Interest 6 Charges 7 Limits 8 **Overdraft Parameters** 9 Status Rule Definition 10 GL Reporting Details 11 MIS Details 12 Balance Parameters

Overdraft Parameters

Limit Type	Rate Code	Rate Value	Margin	Min Rate	Max Rate	Actions
						✎ ✕

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

17. Click the **Add** icon, and Specify the fields on **Overdraft Parameters** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-8 Overdraft Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Type	Select the applicable values from the drop-down list. The values are as follow. Unsecured - Unsecured limit that are not backed by collateral. Term Deposit - Uses the TD collateral. Collateral - Any collateral apart from the TD.
Rate Code	Specific the rate code for the limit type from the list of values. Any change to the rate code will reflect on the limit rate.
Rate Value	As an alternative to the rate code, a rate value can be provided for the limit rate.
Margin	The product margin can be defined for the limit type.
Minimum Rate and Maximum Rate	The minimum and maximum rate can be defined for the limit type, a validation ensures that if the rate captured at account level is greater than the minimum rate and lesser than the maximum rate.
Actions	Click the Edit icon to edit the values, click the Save icon to save the record and click the Delete icon to delete the record.

18. After specifying the fields in the **Overdraft Parameters** screen, click **Next**.
The **Status Rule Definition** screen displays.

Figure 1-9 Create Business Product - Status Rule Definition

Create Business Product

Errors and Overrides

1 Basic Details 2 Preferences 3 Features 4 Statement Preferences 5 Interest 6 Charges 7 Limits 8 Overdraft Parameters 9 **Status Rule Definition** 10 GL Reporting Details 11 MIS Details 12 Balance Parameters

Status Rule Definition

Automatic Status Change ☒

Rule Definition

+

Dormancy Configuration

Dormancy Application:

Dormancy Days: Required

Consider Non-Financial Activity: ☒

Activation Parameter: Required

+

Action	Source Code	Description	Non-Financial Activity

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

19. Specify the fields on **Status Rule Definition** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

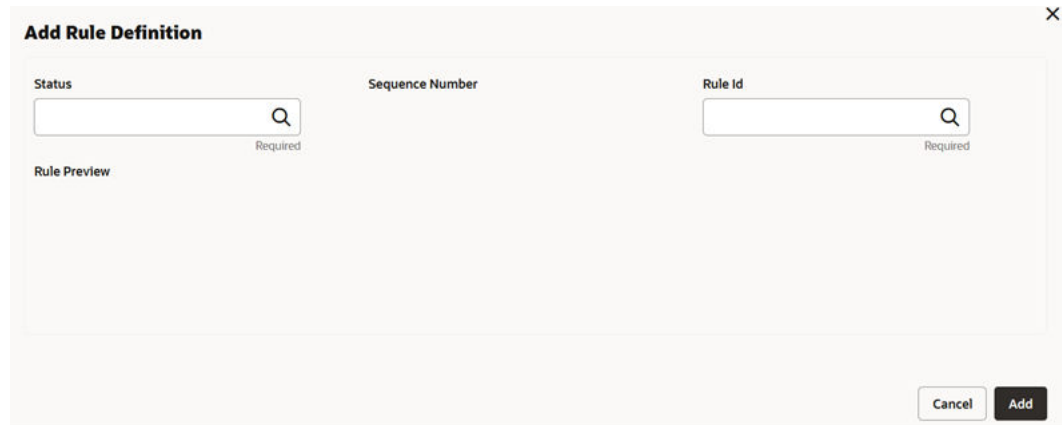
Table 1-9 Status Rule Definition - Field Description

Field	Description
Automatic Status Change	Switch this toggle ON to indicate if the account status change must be performed automatically for accounts under this business product. The default value is OFF .
Dormancy Application	This is used to identify the dormancy, if it is Automatic or Manual .
Dormancy Days	Specify the number of days post which the account has to be marked as dormant, in case there is no activity in the account. This field is available only when the Dormancy Application is in Automatic .
Consider Non-Financial Activity	Switch this toggle ON , then the non financial activity is considered for dormancy marking. If it is in OFF , then it is not considered for dormancy marking. The default value is ON .
Activation Parameter	If the activation parameter is Manual , the dormancy account can be activated only from the servicing application. If it is Automatic , any one or combination of the below transactions will be activated. The transaction list as follows: • Debit Financial Transaction • Credit Financial Transaction • Non-Financial Activity
Source Code	If Consider Non-Financial Activity is toggle ON , it is required to capture the list of non financial activity for dormancy marking and activation.
Description	Based on the Source Code selected, the system displays the description.
Non-Financial Activity	It allows you to select non-financial activity based on the source code selected.  Note: By default, all non-financial activity codes maintained as part of non-financial activity code maintenance in common core and are applicable for inactive, dormancy, and escheatment marking. If the user wants to limit the set of non-financial activity codes that can be considered for inactive, dormancy, and escheatment marking then the user can maintain the list as part of this maintenance.

20. Click the **Add** icon in **Rule Definition** to update the rule definition parameters. This option appears only if **Automatic Status Change** is toggle **ON**.

The **Add Rule Definition** screen displays.

Figure 1-10 Add Rule Definition

The screenshot shows the 'Add Rule Definition' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button (X). Inside, there are three input fields: 'Status', 'Sequence Number', and 'Rule Id'. Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass) and a 'Required' label below it. Below these fields is a 'Rule Preview' section. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Add' buttons.

21. Specify the fields on **Add Rule Definition** screen.

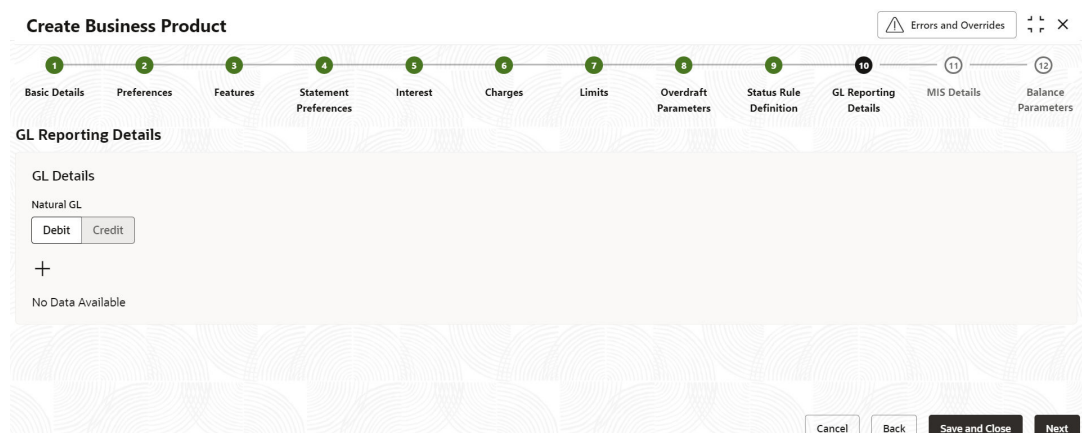
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-10 Status Rule Definition_Add Rule Definition - Field Description

Field	Description
Status	Specify the status code for which the rule is defined. Click Search icon to view and select the required status.
Sequence Number	Specify the status sequence number. This field is auto populated based on the status.
Rule ID	Specify the Rule ID to be associated for the status. Click Search icon to view and select the required rule ID.
Rule Preview	Preview the defined rules in this field. This field is non-editable.

22. After specifying the details in the **Add Rule Definition** screen, click **Add** button, the widget is added in the **Status Rule Definition** screen.
23. After specifying the fields in the **Status Rule Definition** screen, click **Next**.
The **GL Reporting Details** screen displays.

Figure 1-11 Create Business Product - GL Reporting Details

The screenshot shows the 'Create Business Product' screen with a progress bar at the top. The progress bar has 12 steps: 1. Basic Details, 2. Preferences, 3. Features, 4. Statement Preferences, 5. Interest, 6. Charges, 7. Limits, 8. Overdraft Parameters, 9. Status Rule Definition, 10. GL Reporting Details (current step), 11. MIS Details, and 12. Balance Parameters. Below the progress bar, the 'GL Reporting Details' section is visible. It contains a 'GL Details' section with 'Natural GL' and two buttons: 'Debit' and 'Credit'. Below these buttons is a '+' icon and the text 'No Data Available'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel', 'Back', 'Save and Close', and 'Next' buttons.

24. Specify the fields on **GL Reporting Details** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-11 GL Reporting Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Natural GL	The following values are available for natural GL as follows: • Credit • Debit

25. Click the **Add** icon to add an entry for GL.

The **Add GL Lines** screen displays.

Figure 1-12 Add GL Lines

26. Specify the fields on **Add GL Lines** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-12 GL Reporting Details_Add GL Lines - Field Description

Field	Description
Status	Specify the status. Click the search icon to open the Status list of values. Select the value to add the status.
Description	Based on the Status selected. The system displays the status description.
Credit GL	Specify the GL to which the account balance should belong. Click the Search icon to open the Credit GL list of values. Select the value to add the entry.
Debit GL	Specify the GL to which the account balance should belong. Click the Search icon to open the Debit GL list of values. Select the value to add the entry.

27. After specify the fields in the **GL Reporting Details** screen, click **Next**.

The **MIS Details** screen displays.

Figure 1-13 Create Business Product - MIS Details

Create Business Product

Errors and Overrides

1 Basic Details 2 Preferences 3 Features 4 Statement Preferences 5 Interest 6 Charges 7 Limits 8 Overdraft Parameters 9 Status Rule Definition 10 GL Reporting Details 11 MIS Details 12 Balance Parameters

MIS Details

MIS Group SAVINF Description SAVINF

Transaction MIS

SECTOR AGRI SECTOR Description Agriculture

Cancel Back Save and Close Next

28. Specify the fields on **MIS Details** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-13 MIS Details - Field Description

Field	Description
MIS Group	Specify the MIS group associated with the business product.
Description	Based on the MIS Group selected. The system displays the description.
SECTOR	Specify the sector to be associated. Click Search icon to view and select the required sector.
SECTOR Description	Based on the SECTOR selected. The description of the customer is displayed.

29. After specifying the fields in the **MIS Details** screen, click **Next**.

The **Balance Parameters** screen displays.

Figure 1-14 Create Business Product - Balance Parameters
30. Specify the fields on **Balance Parameters screen.**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-14 Balance Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Minimum Balance Required	Switch this toggle ON , the user can able to define a currency-wise minimum and maximum opening amount. User can create the defined amounts as required by the financial institution. If this option is toggle ON , the below fields are displayed. Currency Code Minimum Daily Balance Minimum Opening Balance The default value is OFF . Click the Add icon, to add the details for the minimum balance.
Action	Click the Delete icon to delete the added details.
Currency Code	Click Search icon to view and select the required currency code.
Minimum Daily Balance	Specify the minimum daily balance applicable for the selected currency code.
Minimum Opening Balance	Specify the minimum opening balance (initial funding) applicable for the selected currency code.
Currency Code	Specify the currency code of the account. Click Search icon to view and select the required currency code based on the channel preference opted for the product.
ATM	Switch this toggle ON , to define the minimum daily balance and minimum opening balance if ATM facility is availed for the account.

Table 1-14 (Cont.) Balance Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Check Book	Switch this toggle ON , to define the minimum daily balance and minimum opening balance if Check book facility is availed for the account.
Direct Banking	Switch this toggle ON , to define the minimum daily balance and minimum opening balance if direct banking facility (Internet banking, Mobile banking) is availed for the account.
Passbook	Switch this toggle ON , to define the minimum daily balance and minimum opening balance if passbook facility is availed for the account.
Minimum Daily Balance	Specify the minimum daily balance for facilities and currency combination. The user can maintain the minimum daily balance based on the multiple facilities and currency combinations.
Minimum Opening Balance	Specify the maximum opening balance for facilities and currency combination. The user can maintain the maximum opening balance based on the multiple facilities and currency combinations.

31. After specifying all the details, click **Save and Close** to complete the steps or click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

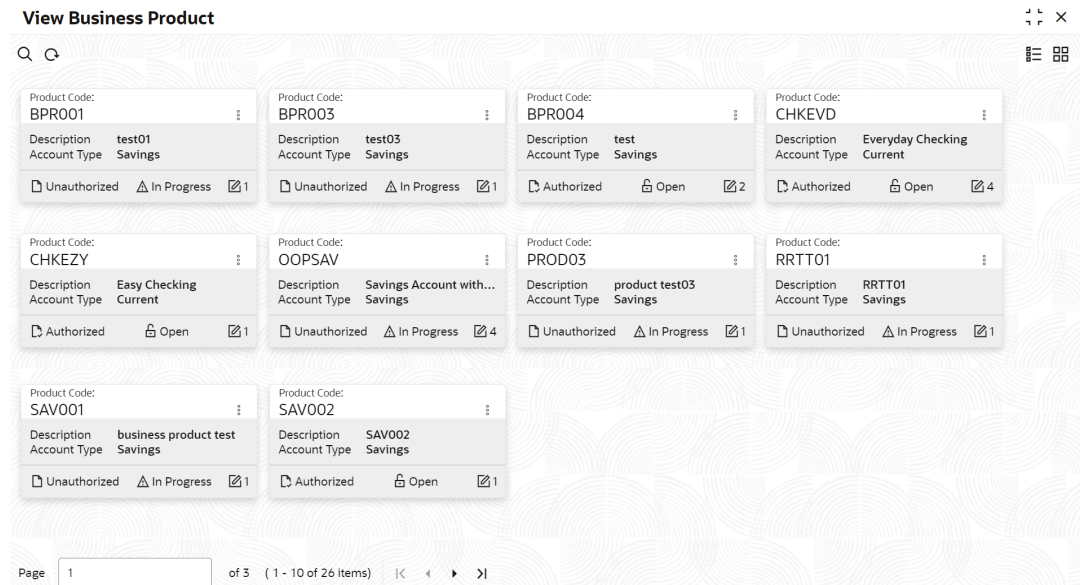
1.1.2 View Business Product

This topic explains the systematic instructions to view the list of configured business product parameters.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Business Product**.
2. Under **Business Product**, click **View Business Product**.

The **View Business Product** screen displays.

Figure 1-15 View Business Product



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-15 View Business Product - Field Description

Field	Description
Product Code	Displays the product code.
Description	Displays the description of the product code.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • In Progress • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

1.2 Test Simple Account Creation

This helps the user for an account opening with minimal data input in the screen.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Test Simple Account Creation](#)
This topic explains the systematic instructions to create simple savings or current account.
- [Test Simple Account View](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of an accounts created.

1.2.1 Test Simple Account Creation

This topic explains the systematic instructions to create simple savings or current account.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Test Simple Account Creation**.
2. Under **Test Simple Account Creation**, click **Test Simple Account Creation**.

The **Test Simple Account Creation** screen displays.

Figure 1-16 Test Simple Account Creation

3. Specify the fields on **Test Simple Account Creation** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-16 Test Simple Account Creation - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the required customer ID for whom an account to be opened.
Customer Name	based on the selection of the Customer ID , this field displays the name of the customer.
Product Type	Select the type of the product from the drop-down list. The different types of products are as follow: • Savings • Current The default value is Savings .
Business Product	Click Search icon to view and select the required Business Product under which an account to be opened.

Table 1-16 (Cont.) Test Simple Account Creation - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	This field indicates an account name of the customer, which defaults on selecting the customer ID which can be modified if required.
Account Number	This field indicates an account number, either auto generated by the system or user can provide an input.
Currency	Click Search icon to view and select the required currency of an account to be opened.
Address Type	This field indicates the type of an address. The address types are Communication or Residential .
Address Line1/Building Name	Specify the building name.
Address Line2/Street Name	Specify the street name.
Address Line3/City/Town Name	Specify the town or city name.
State	Specify the state name.
Country	Specify the country name.
Zip Code	Specify the zip code.

 Note:

- This screen is only for creating Accounts in the Host (OBA) for Testing in the UAT phase by the Bank's Testing SMEs.
- The Functional Activity Codes for this screen should not be assigned to the Bank's front office business roles, as this screen is not intended to perform business functions from the branch.
- There will be no additional enhancements to this screen in terms of features.
- The only purpose of this screen is to open single holder accounts, specifically Single Accounts. Any other actions related to an account must be handled through Branch Servicing screens.
- Integrations with any third-party applications for conducting KYC checks or any functions performed in the Origination Process Flow are excluded from the scope of this screen.

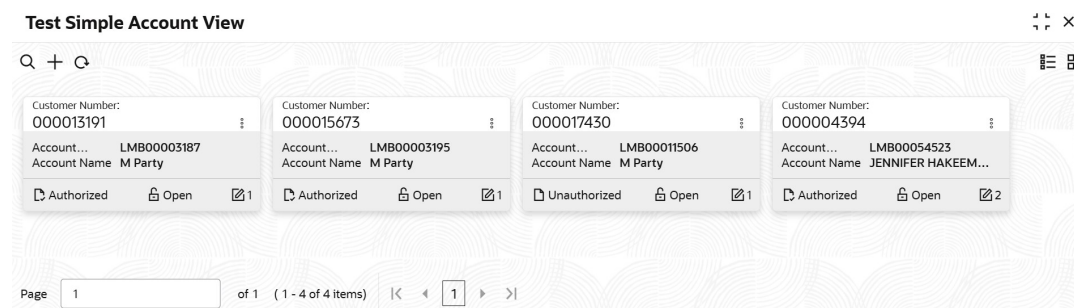
4. After specifying all the details, click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

1.2.2 Test Simple Account View

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of an accounts created.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Test Simple Account Creation**.
2. Under **Test Simple Account Creation**, click **Test Simple Account View**.

The **Test Simple Account View** screen displays.

Figure 1-17 Test Simple Account View

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-17 Test Simple Account View - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Displays the customer number.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Account Name	Displays the account name.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

1.3 Joint Holder Type

The Customer can be the sole owner of the account or it can be held jointly. Joint accounts are accounts that are shared between two or more individuals. They can be operated either singly or jointly.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Joint Holder Type](#)
This topic explains the systematic instructions to create joint holder type.
- [View Joint Holder Type](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured joint holder type.

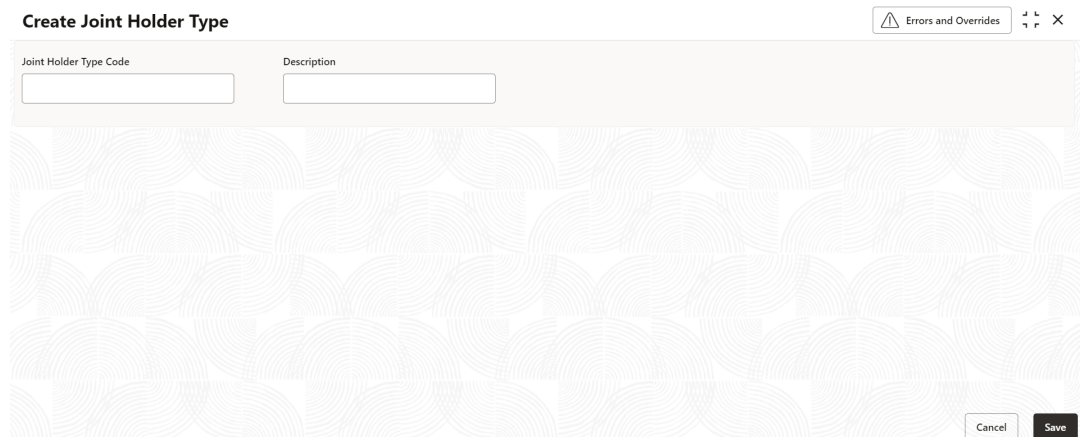
1.3.1 Create Joint Holder Type

This topic explains the systematic instructions to create joint holder type.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Joint Holder Type**.

- Under **Joint Holder Type**, click **Create Joint Holder Type**.
The **Create Joint Holder Type** screen displays.

Figure 1-18 Create Joint Holder Type



- Specify the fields on **Create Joint Holder Type** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-18 Create Joint Holder Type - Field Description

Field	Description
Joint Holder Type Code	Specify the joint holder type code which should be an unique alpha numeric code.
Description	Specify the description of the joint holder type. For Example: Guardian, Custodian, etc.

- After specifying all the details, click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

1.3.2 View Joint Holder Type

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured joint holder type.

- On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Account Holder Role**.
- Under **Joint Holder Type**, click **View Joint Holder Type**.
The **View Joint Holder Type** screen displays.

Figure 1-19 View Joint Holder Type

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-19 View Joint Holder Type - Field Description

Field	Description
Joint Holder Type Code	Displays the account holder role code.
Description	Displays the description of the joint holder type code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • In Progress • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

1.4 Relationship Type

This configuration helps maintain the different relationship types applicable. For instance, In the joint account case, the joint holder's relationship with the primary holder can be maintained as part of the configuration.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Relationship Type](#)
This topic explains the systematic instructions to create relationship type.

- [View Relationship Type](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured relationship type.

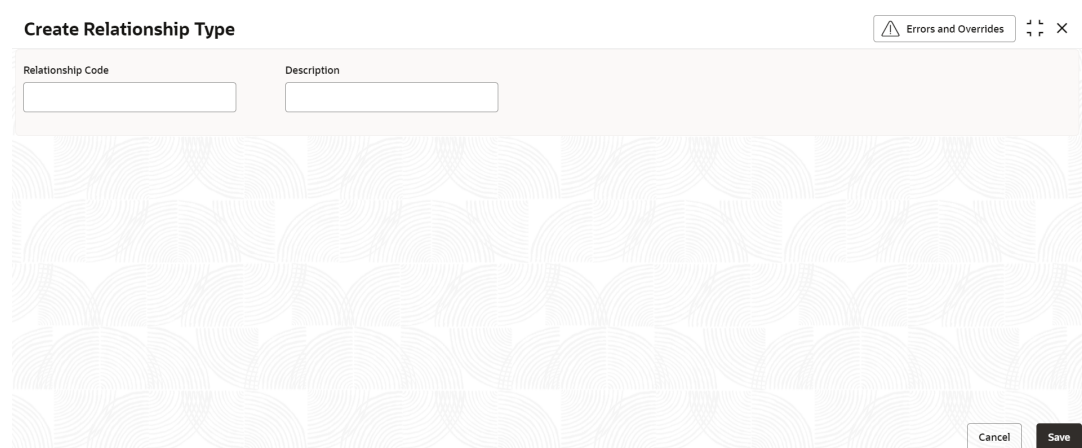
1.4.1 Create Relationship Type

This topic explains the systematic instructions to create relationship type.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Relationship Type**.
2. Under **Relationship Type**, click **Create Relationship Type**.

The **Create Relationship Type** screen displays.

Figure 1-20 Create Relationship Type



3. Specify the fields on **Create Relationship Type** screen.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-20 Create Relationship Type - Field Description

Field	Description
Relationship Code	Specify the relationship code which should be an unique alpha numeric code.
Description	Specify the description for the relationship code.

4. After specifying all the details, click **Save** to complete the steps. Or, click **Cancel** to exit without saving.

1.4.2 View Relationship Type

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured relationship type.

1. On **Home** screen, under **Menu**, click **Retail Account Configurations**. Under **Retail Account Configurations**, click **Relationship Type**.
2. Under **Relationship Type**, click **View Relationship Type**.

The **View Relationship Type** screen displays.

Figure 1-21 View Relationship Type

The screenshot shows the 'View Relationship Type' application interface. It displays a grid of 10 relationship type records. Each record is shown in a card-like format with the following fields:

Relationship Code	Description	Authorization Status	Record Status	Modification Number
97	abcded	Unauthorized	Open	1
2	MOTHER	Authorized	Open	1
12	Test Relationship 12	Unauthorized	Open	2
10	Brother	Unauthorized	Closed	3
1	FATHER	Authorized	Open	1
3	SPOUSE	Authorized	Open	3
4	SIBLING	Unauthorized	Open	8
5	SON	Authorized	Open	1
27	test1	Unauthorized	Open	1
454	fdtdgf	Unauthorized	Open	2

At the bottom of the screen, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 of 2' and '(1 - 10 of 15 items)'.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 1-21 View Relationship Type - Field Description

Field	Description
Relationship Code	Displays the relationship code.
Description	Displays the description of the relationship type.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • In Progress • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modifications performed on the record.

2

Servicing Configurations

- [Branch Date Configurations](#)
- [Business Product Configuration](#)
The Oracle Banking Branch is equipped with business product configuration helping banks to configure various services for retail bank offerings.
- [Business Process Configuration](#)
The Oracle Banking Branch is installed with business process configuration helping banks to build the desired workflow for servicing transactions.
- [Servicing Configuration](#)
The Oracle Banking Branch is installed with servicing configuration helping banks to build the desired workflow for servicing transactions.
- [Bulletin Board Maintenance](#)
This topic helps you to create, view, modify or delete the bulletin messages.
- [Memo Maintenance](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction about Memo Maintenance. You can add, edit, or delete a memo using this screen.

2.1 Branch Date Configurations

For branch servicing operations, the system allows you to configure the branch date as either the Common Core Branch Date or the Teller Branch Date. By default, the system uses the Common Core Branch Date for these operations. If you prefer to use the Teller Branch Date, then you can change the default setting by updating the **tellerIntegrationEnabled** parameter in the `obbrn-cmn-process-driver-serve` to **Y**.

- When **tellerIntegrationEnabled** = **Y**, the system uses the Teller Branch Date for branch servicing transactions.
- When **tellerIntegrationEnabled** = **N**, the system uses the Common Core Branch Date for branch servicing transactions.

2.2 Business Product Configuration

The Oracle Banking Branch is equipped with business product configuration helping banks to configure various services for retail bank offerings.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [About Business Product Configuration](#)
Business product configuration allows you to configure the various services for retail bank offerings. The details captured in the business product configuration are used for processing the servicing transactions.
- [Create Business Product](#)
You can use this screen to create the business product and map it to the host product.

- [View Business Product](#)
Oracle Banking Branch supports viewing the business product created. The **View Business Product** screen allows the user to view all of the authorized, unauthorized and closed business products. The 'Authorize' option is also available for supervisor users for approving the unauthorized business product.

2.2.1 About Business Product Configuration

Business product configuration allows you to configure the various services for retail bank offerings. The details captured in the business product configuration are used for processing the servicing transactions.

The business product created in Oracle Banking Branch is linked with the host product. There is only one golden source available for product creation or configuration, which is in the host. The business product created in Oracle Banking Branch allows configuring parameters that are more customer-facing and how the products are sold in banks.

The business product is linked to the business process so that the servicing transactions related to the selected business product will flow as per the business process definition. The business product process allows the user to create the business products and view the existing business products.

2.2.2 Create Business Product

You can use this screen to create the business product and map it to the host product.

The following data segments of the screen allows you to define the various elements for the products:

- Business Product Details
- Host Product Mapping

Perform the following steps to create business product:

1. On the **Home** screen, from the **Servicing Configurations**, under **Business Product**, click **Create Business Product**. You can also open the screen by specifying **Create Business Product** in the search icon bar and selecting the screen.

The **Create Business Product** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-1 Create Business Product - Business Product Details

The screenshot displays the 'Business Product Details' screen. The title bar includes 'Business Product Details' and 'Errors & Overrides'. The sidebar on the left has 'Business Product Details' (selected) and 'Host Product Mapping'. The main content area is titled 'Business Product Details' and contains the following fields:

- Product Type:** Customer Account Services (dropdown)
- Product Sub Type:** Scheduled Transfer (dropdown)
- Business Product Code:** SCHTRF (text field)
- Business Product Description:** Standing Instruction Scheduled Tran (text field)
- Channel Allowed:** (checkbox, unchecked)
- Fintech Allowed:** (checkbox, unchecked)

At the bottom of the screen, there are four buttons: 'Audit', 'Cancel', 'Save & Close', and 'Next'.

2. On the **Business Product Details** segment, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-1 Business Product Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Product Type	Select the product from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Customer Account Services • Term Deposit Account Services • Loan Account Services
Product Sub Type	Select the product sub-type from the drop-down list. Product sub-types supported are based on the Product Type selected. a. Customer Account Services • Scheduled Transfer • Sweep In to Account • Sweep Out from Account • Cheque Leaves Default b. Term Deposit Account Services c. Loan Account Services
Business Product Code	Specify the business product code.  Note: The maximum length of the business product code should not be more than six characters. Alphanumeric and alphabets should be in the capital.
Business Product Description	Specify the business product description.
Channel Allowed	Select the channels that should be allowed for the business product from the drop-down list. For Example – Oracle Banking Digital Experience.
Fintech Allowed	Select if the business product is supported for servicing transactions from Fintech Companies.
Fintech Name	Select the Fintech Company name from the drop-down list. The system allows the selection of multiple companies.  Note: This field is mandatory if Fintech Allowed is selected.

3. Click **Next**.
 - If **Scheduled Transfer**, **Sweep In to Account**, **Sweep Out from Account**, **Term Deposit Account Services**, or **Loan Account Services** option is selected from the **Product Sub Type** field in the **Business Product Details** segment, then the following **Host Product Mapping** segment is displayed. In this data segment, the business product is mapped to the host product and parameters for processing servicing transactions are defined.

Figure 2-2 Create Business Product – Host Product Mapping

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-2 Host Product Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code defaulted from the Business Product Code entered in the Business Product Details data segment.
Host Product	Select the host product from the drop-down list.
Host Product Description	Displays the product description once the host product is selected in Select Host Product .
Get Products Details	Click Get Product Details , and the system will default the parameter configured at the host product. When you click this button, the system defaults the values in the following fields: – Product Start Date – Product End Date – Frequency – Product Type – Minimum Sweep Amount
Product Start Date	Displays the product start date defaulted from the host.
Product End Date	Displays the product end date defaulted from the host.
Frequency	Displays the frequency defaulted from the host.
Product Type	Displays the product type defaulted from the host.
Minimum Sweep Amount	Displays the minimum sweep amount defaulted from the host.  Note: This field is displayed only if the Product Sub Type in the Business Product Details segment is selected as Sweep Out from Account or Sweep In to Account.

- If **Cheque Leaves Default** option is selected from the **Product Sub Type** field in the **Business Product Details** segment, then the following **Host Product Mapping** segment is displayed.

Figure 2-3 Create Business Product – Host Product Mapping (Cheque Leaves Default)

The screenshot displays the 'Business Product Details' window with the 'Host Product Mapping' tab selected. The 'Default Cheque Book Size' is set to '5, 10, 15'. A table lists the mapping for 'SAVIN - Savings Account_Regular' with 'Cheque Book Sizes' of '25, 30, 35'. The table includes an 'Action' column with a trash icon. A plus icon is used to add new mappings. The page indicator shows 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 Items)'. Navigation buttons at the bottom include 'Audit', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-3 Create Business Product – Host Product Mapping (Cheque Leaves Default) – Field Description

Field	Description
Default Cheque Book Size	Specify the numeric values for cheque book sizes against those accounts, for which the Account Classes have not been mapped or that have been created newly in the system. Note: A Close icon is displayed next to the value specified as you tab out of the field. To remove the value, click the Close icon.
Host Product	Select the account classes defined in the system. Note: – This field is enabled if you click the Add icon displayed above the table. – An Account Class cannot belong to more than one group of Host Product.

Table 2-3 (Cont.) Create Business Product – Host Product Mapping (Cheque Leaves Default) – Field Description

Field	Description
Cheque Book Sizes	Specify numeric values for the cheque book sizes for the account classes selected.  Note: – This field is enabled if you click the Add icon displayed above the table. – You are not allowed to enter duplicate values in this field.
Action	Displays the Delete icon to remove the row added.  Note: This field is enabled if you click the Add icon displayed above the table.

4. Click **Save & Close**.

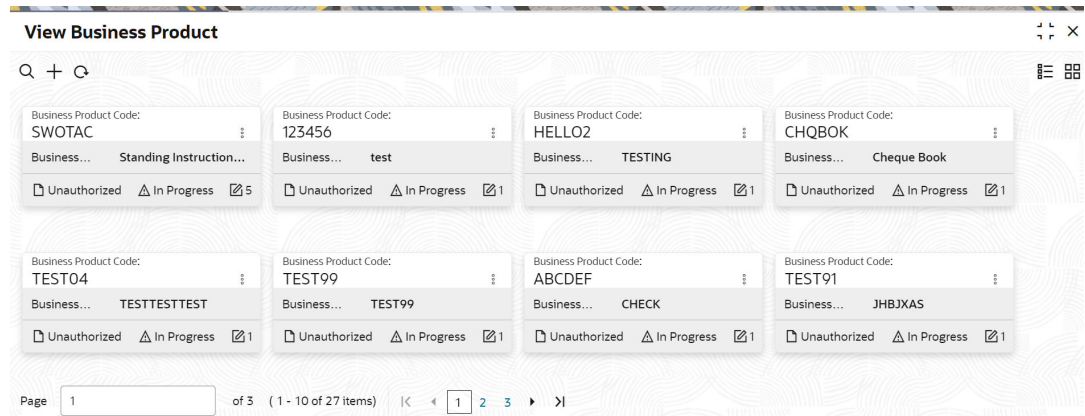
2.2.3 View Business Product

Oracle Banking Branch supports viewing the business product created. The **View Business Product** screen allows the user to view all of the authorized, unauthorized and closed business products. The 'Authorize' option is also available for supervisor users for approving the unauthorized business product.

To view business product:

1. On the **Home** screen, from the **Servicing Configurations**, under **Business Product**, click **View Business Product**. You can also open the screen by specifying **View Business Product** in the search icon bar and selecting the screen.

The **View Business Product** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-4 View Business Product

2. On the **View Business Product** screen, you can perform the following actions:
 - Search for a particular business product.
 - Add preference for a business product.
 - Refresh the page to view the latest updates.
 - Change view to grid or tile.
3. On the **View Business Product** screen, view the business product set for the required services. For more information on the options, refer to the table below.

Table 2-4 View Business Product – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Product Code	Displays the business product set for the service.
Business Product Description	Displays the description for the business product.

4. Each tile also displays the following information:
 - Authorized or Unauthorized
 - For Authorized status: The **Actions** icon provides the options to Unlock, Close, Copy, and View.
 - For Unauthorized status: The **Actions** icon provides the options to Unlock, Authorize, Delete, Copy, and View.
 - Open, In Progress, or Closed
 - Number of edits performed on the business product.

2.3 Business Process Configuration

The Oracle Banking Branch is installed with business process configuration helping banks to build the desired workflow for servicing transactions.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [About Business Process Configuration](#)
The business process configuration defines the stages, respective data segments, checklists, documents required, and advice generation for the stages.

- **Create Business Process**
The **Create Business Process** screen helps to configure the workflow for servicing transactions. This process will allow defining the data segments, checklists, documents, and advices for the stages defined in the process code selected for the lifecycle code and business product combination.
- **View Business Process**
Oracle Banking Branch supports viewing the business process created. The **View Business Process** screen allows the user to view all of the authorized, unauthorized, and closed business processes. Authorize option is also available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business processes.

2.3.1 About Business Process Configuration

The business process configuration defines the stages, respective data segments, checklists, documents required, and advice generation for the stages.

A business process can be defined as a set of activities and tasks that, once completed, will accomplish the distinct servicing processes. The business process must involve clearly defined inputs and a single output.

The business process definition will determine the different stages required for a given combination of the process code, life cycle, and business product code. The workflow management of these stages and the relevant stage movements are defined in Plato/Conductor to:

- Orchestrate the microservices-based process flow
- Ensure a seamless transition of servicing process across various stages in that given order.

The Plato/Conductor process will drive the workflow from one stage to another based on the process outcomes at the respective stages and subject to fulfilling the mandatory data capture, confirmation on the mandatory checklist items, and submission of mandatory documents at the respective stages. The stages defined in the business process can be dynamically assigned to different user profiles or roles.

While performing the servicing transactions, the system picks the business process run-time and initiates the workflow based on the configuration. The prerequisites for configuring the business process are enumerated below:

Table 2-5 Prerequisites for Configuration - Field Description

Prerequisites	Description
Lifecycle	Lifecycle represents the lifecycle of the process for which the business process is created. These are factory-shipped codes and currently support servicing transactions such as customer account transactions, term deposit transactions, and loan account transactions.
Process Code	Process code defines the various stages relevant for servicing transactions. Process code configuration allows you to define the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the business product and lifecycle code combination in the business process configuration. A set of default process codes are factory-shipped for the reference workflow. User can also create process codes in CMC_TM_PROCESS_CODE and CMC_TM_PROCESS_STAGE tables.

Table 2-5 (Cont.) Prerequisites for Configuration - Field Description

Prerequisites	Description
Business Product	Business product maintenance allows configuring the various business products by the product offerings that the bank deals with. Each business product has a unique business process defined for a specific lifecycle code selected.

2.3.2 Create Business Process

The **Create Business Process** screen helps to configure the workflow for servicing transactions. This process will allow defining the data segments, checklists, documents, and advices for the stages defined in the process code selected for the lifecycle code and business product combination.

This screen allows configuring the elements for each of the stages of the servicing transactions. For information on the elements, refer to the table below:

Table 2-6 Elements of Business Process

Element	Description
Data Segment	A data segment, as the name suggests is an individual block of data. Bringing in data segments allows to break down a huge process into smaller units, which will be easier to update, maintain, and process. The business process consists of several data segments that make up the stage. Business process definition enables the user to perform the following: • Add 'n' number of data segments to each stage. • Set the data segment as mandatory or non-mandatory. • Set the data segment as editable or non-editable. • Control the sequence order of the data segments. • Select the stage.
Document	The documents are required to be submitted by the customer for the servicing transactions.
Checklist	Checklists are distinct, and a list of mandatory checkpoints for the servicing transactions to be configured by the bank.
Advices	Advices are an official letter of notices detailing an action taken or to be taken on a stated date by the bank. This is the final configuration for the Business Process creation.

Perform the following steps to create business process:

1. On the **Homepage**, from the **Servicing Configurations**, under **Business Process**, click **Create Business Process**. You can also open the screen by specifying **Create Business Process** in the search icon bar and selecting the screen.

The **Create Business Process** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-5 Create Business Process

Create Business Process

Business Process Code

BUSINESS123

Process Code

CauSav

Business Process Description

BUSINESS123

Process Description

Customer Address Update

Lifecycle

DOCUPD

Business Product Code

ALL

Lifecycle Description

Update Document

Process Full View

Cancel

Save

Figure 2-6 Create Business Process - Stages

Business Process Defintion

Business Process Code

TDREDM

Process Code

TDREDM

Business Process Description

Term Deposit Redeem Process

Process Description

TDREDEMPTION

Lifecycle

TDREDM

Business Product Code

ALL

Lifecycle Description

Term Deposit Redeem Process

Process Full View

Application Entry

Application Approval

Application Rejected

Application Retry

Application Entry

1

Redemption

Mandatory Editable

2

Payout Details

Mandatory Editable

3

Additional Details

Optional Editable

Audit

Cancel

Save

2.
- On the **Create Business Process** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-7 Create Business Process - Field Description

Field	Description
Business Process Code	Specify an alphanumeric business process code.  Note: The maximum length allowed is 16.
Business Process Description	Specify the description of the business process code.  Note: The maximum length allowed is 60 alphanumeric characters.
Lifecycle	Search and select the lifecycle code.
Lifecycle Description	Displays the description of the lifecycle selected.
Process Code	Search and select the process code of the business process flow that needs to be mapped for the lifecycle code and business process code combination.  Note: Once you select the process code, the elements and stages are displayed on the screen.
Process Description	Displays the description of the selected process code.
Business Product Code	Specify the business product code for which the business process is being created. Alternatively, the system allows selecting 'All', in which case the business process will apply to all the business products that are associated with the lifecycle and process code.

 Note:

The system allows you to configure only one business process for a combination of **Lifecycle** and **Business Product Code**.

- On the **Create Business Process** screen, click **Data Segments** tab and then click **Add** icon on the header panel.

The **Data Segments** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-7 Data Segments

Data Segments

Courtesy pay

Overdue

Bulletin Maintenance

Bulletin Summary

Charges

Approval Details

Charge Details

Interest Details

Add-On Card Holder

Preview

Charge Details

Charge Code	Currency	Defaulted Amount	Modified Amount	Charge Details	Waiver
No data to display.					

Settings

Add

Cancel

4. On the **Data Segments** screen, select the required data segment or data segments for the selected stage, and specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-8 Data Segments - Field Description

Field	Description
Preview	Click on this tab to view the data segment.
Settings	Specify the settings.
Mandatory	Select if the data segment is mandatory.
Editable	Select if the data segment is editable.
Select Products	Select the products for which the data segment is relevant.

5. On the **Data Segments** screen, click **Add**.
- The **Create Business Process** screen is displayed with the data added segment.

Figure 2-8 Create Business Process - Added Data Segments

Create Business Process

Business Process Code

BUSINESS12

Process Code

TDROLV

Business Process Description

BUSINESS12

Process Description

TD Rollover

Lifecycle

DOCUPD

Business Product Code

ALL

Lifecycle Description

Update Document

Process Full View

Application Entry

Application Approval

Applications Rejected

Application Retry

Application Entry

Data Segments

Documents

Checklist

Advices

1

Deposits

Mandatory

Editable

2

External TD

Mandatory

Editable

Cancel

Save

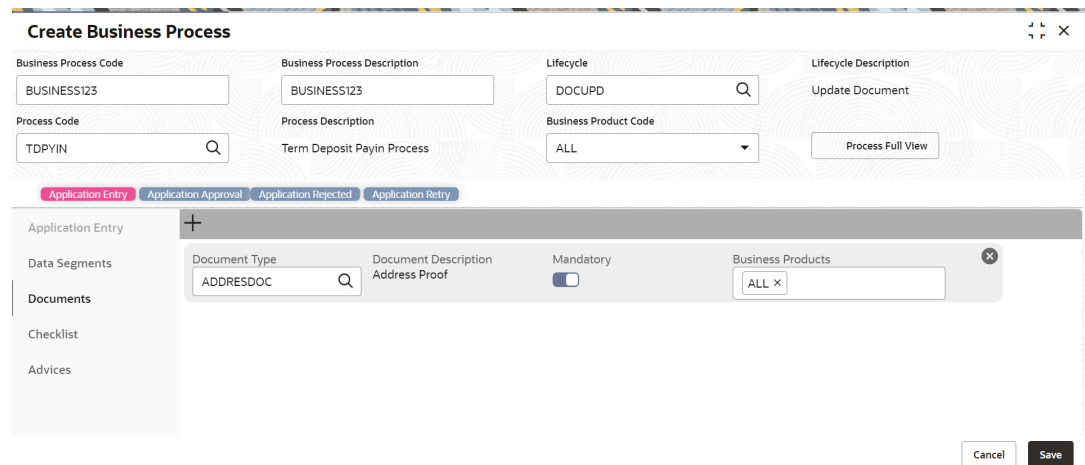
 Note:

The system allows to re-sequence the data segment by dragging and dropping over the specific data segment.

6. On the **Create Business Process** screen, select the desired stage, and click **Document** tab to define the specific documentation requirement.

The **Documents** segment is displayed.

Figure 2-9 Create Business Process – Documents



7. On the **Documents** segment, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-9 Documents - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Type	Search and select the document type.
Document Description	Displays the corresponding description of the document.
Mandatory	Select if it is mandatory to submit the document for the stage.
Business Products	Select the required option for the document submission requirement. Available options are: • Single Product • List of Products • All

8. On the **Create Business Process** screen, select the desired stage, and click **Checklist** tab.

The **Checklist** segment is displayed.

Figure 2-10 Create Business Process – Checklist

The screenshot shows the 'Create Business Process' interface. At the top, there are input fields for Business Process Code (BUSINESS123), Business Process Description (BUSINESS123), Lifecycle (DOCUPD), and Lifecycle Description (Update Document). Below these are fields for Process Code (TDPYIN), Process Description (Term Deposit Payin Process), and Business Product Code (ALL). A 'Process Full View' button is also present. A horizontal bar contains tabs for 'Application Entry' (selected), 'Application Approval', 'Application Rejected', and 'Application Retry'. On the left, a sidebar lists 'Application Entry', 'Data Segments', 'Documents', 'Checklist' (selected), and 'Advices'. The main area displays the 'Checklist' segment with a 'Checklist Data' field containing '20', a 'Mandatory' toggle switch, and a 'Business Products' dropdown set to 'ALL'. At the bottom right are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

9. On the **Checklist** segment, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-10 Checklist - Field Description

Field	Description
Checklist Data	It is a free-text field that allows to user to enter the checklists that must be validated as part of the selected stage.
Mandatory	Select if it is mandatory to submit the checklist for the stage.
Business Products	Select the required option to restrict the checklist. Available options are: • Single Product • List of Products • All

10. On the **Create Business Process** screen, select the desired stage, and click **Advices** tab. The **Advices** segment is displayed.

Figure 2-11 Create Business Process – Advices

This screenshot shows the same 'Create Business Process' interface as Figure 2-10, but with the 'Advices' segment selected in the sidebar. The 'Checklist' segment is now collapsed. The 'Advices' segment displays fields for 'Advice Type' (BG1008935076), 'Advice Description', and 'Business Products' (set to 'ALL'). The 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons remain at the bottom right.

- On the **Advices** segment, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-11 Advices - Field Description

Field	Description
Advice Type	Search and select the required advice type from the displayed list of all the valid advices maintained, and that must be mapped to this stage.
Advice Description	Displays the corresponding description of the advice.
Business Products	Select the required option to restrict the advices. Available options are: Single Product List of Products All

- Click **Save** to create the business process.

At this point, the status of the business process is unauthorized. A user with supervisor access has to approve the business process. Once approved, the status of the business process changes from unauthorized to authorized, and is activated for usage in the servicing transactions.

2.3.3 View Business Process

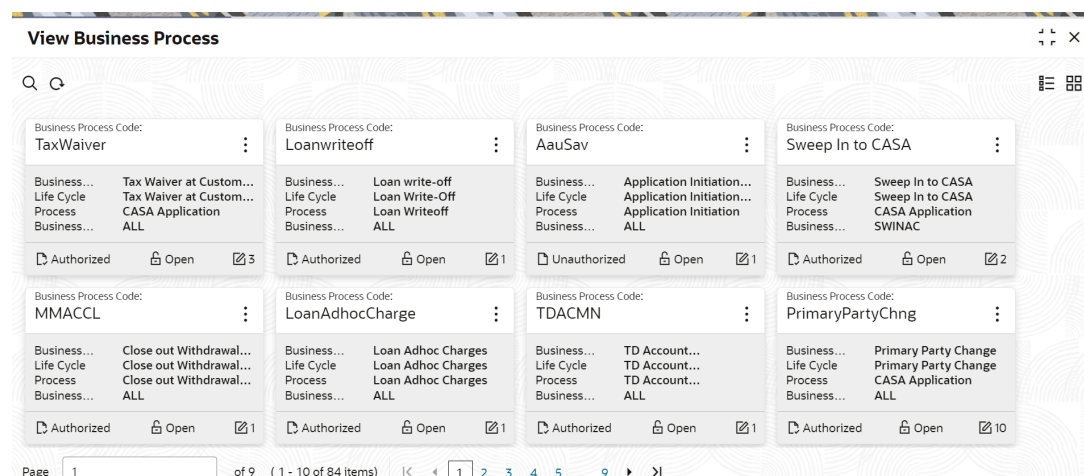
Oracle Banking Branch supports viewing the business process created. The **View Business Process** screen allows the user to view all of the authorized, unauthorized, and closed business processes. Authorize option is also available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business processes.

Perform the following steps to view business process:

- On the **Homepage**, from the **Servicing Configurations**, under **Business Process**, click **View Business Process**. You can also open the screen by specifying **View Business Process** in the search icon bar and selecting the screen.

The **View Business Process** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-12 View Business Process



2. On the **View Business Process** screen, you can perform the following actions:
 - Search for a particular business process.
 - Add preference for a business process.
 - Refresh the page to view the latest updates.
 - Change view to grid or tile.
3. On the **View Business Process** screen, view the business product set for the required services. For more information on the options, refer to the table below.

Table 2-12 View Business Process – Field Description

Field	Description
Business Process Code	Displays the business process set for the service.
Business Process Description	Displays the description for the business process.
Life Cycle	Displays the life cycle set for the business process.
Process	Displays the process.
Business Product	Displays the business code.

4. Each tile also displays the following information:
 - Authorized or Unauthorized
 - For Authorized status: The **Actions** icon provides the options to Unlock, Close, Copy, and View.
 - For Unauthorized status: The **Actions** icon provides the options to Unlock, Authorize, Delete, Copy, and View.
 - Open, In Progress, or Closed
 - Number of edits performed on the business process.

2.4 Servicing Configuration

The Oracle Banking Branch is installed with servicing configuration helping banks to build the desired workflow for servicing transactions.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Service Preferences](#)
You can create service preferences for Transaction Code for Debit, Transaction Code for Credit, Exchange Rate Code, and Exchange Rate Type servicing screens using the **Create Service Preferences** screen.
- [View Service Preferences](#)
You can view all of the authorized, unauthorized, and closed service preferences using the **View Service Preferences** screen. Authorize option is also available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business processes.

2.4.1 Create Service Preferences

You can create service preferences for Transaction Code for Debit, Transaction Code for Credit, Exchange Rate Code, and Exchange Rate Type servicing screens using the **Create Service Preferences** screen.

To create service preferences:

1. On the **Home** screen, from the **Servicing Configurations**, under **Servicing Configurations**, click **Create Service Preferences**. You can also open the screen by specifying **Create Service Preferences** in the search icon bar and selecting the screen. The **Create Service Preferences** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-13 Create Service Preferences

2. On the **Create Service Preferences** screen, select or specify the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-13 Create Service Preferences – Field Description

Field	Description
Lifecycle Code	Select the lifecycle code for the servicing screens.
Description	Displays the description based on the lifecycle code selected.
Transaction Parameters	This section displays the fields to select the parameters for the transactions.
Transaction Code For Debit	Select the code for the debit transaction.
Transaction Code For Credit	Select the code for the credit transaction.
Offset GL	Select the offset GL for the transaction.
Exchange Rate Details	This section displays the fields to create the rate preferences.
Rate Code	Select the code for the exchange rate.
Rate Type	Select the type for the exchange rate. The options are: • Mid • Buy/Sell

3. Click **Save**.

2.4.2 View Service Preferences

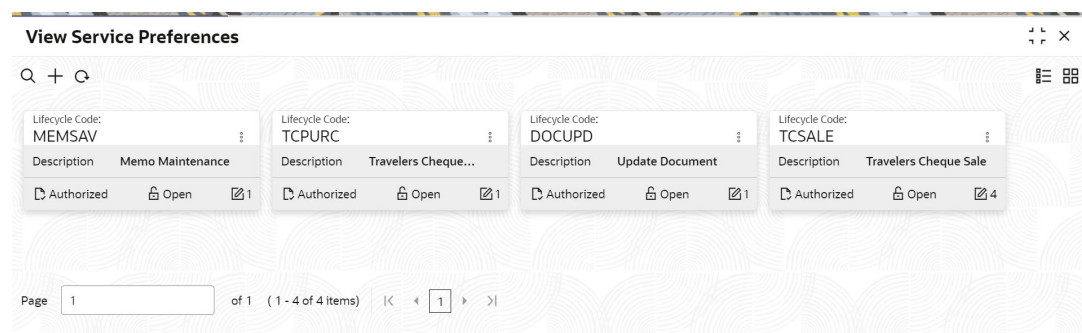
You can view all of the authorized, unauthorized, and closed service preferences using the **View Service Preferences** screen. Authorize option is also available for supervisor users for approving unauthorized business processes.

To view the service preferences:

1. On the **Home** screen, from the **Servicing Configurations**, under **Servicing Configurations**, click **View Service Preferences**. You can also open the screen by specifying **View Service Preferences** in the search icon bar and selecting the screen.

The **View Service Preferences** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-14 View Service Preferences



2. On the **View Service Preferences** screen, you can perform the following actions:
 - Search for a particular service preference.
 - Add preference for a service.
 - Refresh the page to view the latest updates.
 - Change view to grid or tile.
3. On the **View Service Preferences** screen, view the preferences set for the required services. For more information on the options, refer to the table below.

Table 2-14 View Service Preferences – Field Description

Field	Description
Lifecycle Code	Displays the lifecycle code set for the service.
Description	Displays the description for the lifecycle code.

4. Each tile also displays the following information:
 - Authorized or Unauthorized
 - For Authorized status: The **Actions** icon provides the options to Unlock, Close, Copy, and View.
 - For Unauthorized status: The **Actions** icon provides the options to Unlock, Authorize, Delete, Copy, and View.
 - Open, In Progress, or Closed
 - Number of edits performed on the set preferences.

2.5 Bulletin Board Maintenance

This topic helps you to create, view, modify or delete the bulletin messages.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Create Bulletin](#)
This topics helps you to create, view, modify or delete the bulletin messages.
- [View Bulletin](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to View or Modify the Bulletin Message.

2.5.1 Create Bulletin

This topics helps you to create, view, modify or delete the bulletin messages.

However, Joint account holders share equal responsibility for charges or any other liability arising from holding such accounts.

To create bulletin:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Interaction Services**, under **Maintenance, Bulletin**, click **Create Bulletin**, or specify the **Create Bulletin** in the Search icon bar.

Create Bulletin screen is displayed.

Figure 2-15 Create Bulletin

Create Bulletin Errors & Overrides

Message Type: Start Date: Expiry Date:

Subject:

Message:

Attachments:

User Role Mapping

User / Role	ID	Name	Action
User	CASAUSER2	CASAUSER2	X

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 Items)

2. On the **Create Bulletin** screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-15 Create Bulletin - Field Description

Field	Description
Message Type	Select the message type from the drop-down list. The available options are: Alert - Select this option if the message requires immediate attention from the users. When this option is selected, the Bulletin message is represented with Alert icon on the widget. Information - Select this option if the bulletin is for information purposes only. When this option is selected, the Bulletin message is represented with Information icon on the widget.
Start Date	Select the date from which the bulletin message displays on the widget.  Note: This date cannot be lesser than the current business date.
End Date	Users can specify the expiry date of the bulletin message. Once the bulletin message reaches the expiry date, the message gets removed from the bulletin board widget.
Subject	Enter a brief description of the bulletin message.
Message	Enter a detailed description of the message.
Attachments	You can attach relevant documents using this option. You can either drag and drop files into the space provided or select documents from your local drive. You can preview or delete an attachment before submitting the transaction for authorization.

- To preview an attached document, click the document link.
The **Document Uploaded** pop up window is displayed.

 Note:

The document preview is available only to those document types that support the preview feature by default. Where the preview feature is not supported, click on **Download** button to download the attached document before viewing.

- Click the **Close** icon to close the **Document Uploaded** pop up window.
- You can target bulletin messages towards user groups or specific users. Using the **User Role Mapping** table, you can configure User Roles or Users to a particular bulletin.
- Click the **Add** icon to specify User Role or User mapping to the bulletin message.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-16 User Role Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
User/Role	Select User/Role from the drop-down list.

Table 2-16 (Cont.) User Role Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
ID	When User is selected, click the search icon to view the User Mapping pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Users present in the system. You can search for a specific User by providing User, or Username and click Fetch . When Role is selected, click the search icon to view the Role Mapping pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Roles present in the system. You can search for a specific Role by providing Role, or Role Name and click Fetch .
Name	User or Role name is displayed based on the user id or role id selected.
Actions	Displays the Delete icon, to remove the respective user or role.

7. After the message is created, the status of the message is updated as **Active** or **Awaited**.

System updates the status of the Bulletin message as **Active** if the start date is equal to the current business date.

 Note:

If the Start Date is future dated, then the status of Bulletin message is updated as **Awaited** until the date is reached. The system automatically updates the status to **Active** once the start date is reached

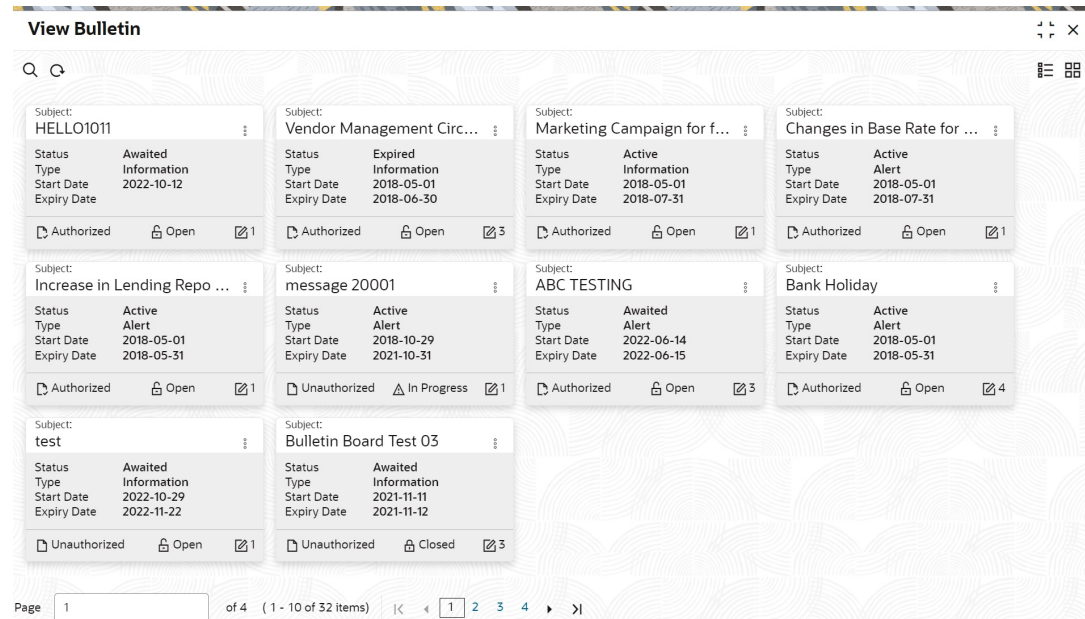
2.5.2 View Bulletin

This topic describes the systematic instructions to View or Modify the Bulletin Message.

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Interaction Services**, under **Maintenance**, **Bulletin**, click **View Bulletin**, or specify the **View Bulletin** in the Search icon bar.

View Bulletin screen is displayed.

Figure 2-16 View Bulletin



2. On **View Bulletin** screen, the system displays all the bulletin messages with status:
 - a. Awaited
 - b. Active
 - c. Paused
 - d. Expired
3. On the **View Bulletin** screen, you can search for specific bulletin using the **Search** icon. You can use any of the following options to search:
 - a. Message Type
 - b. Message Status
 - c. Message Reference Number
 - d. Subject
 - e. Start Date
 - f. Expiry Date
 - g. Authorization Status
 - h. Record Status
4. After the input of any options mentioned above, click the **Search** button.
5. Click the **Action** icon to display the following options:
 - a. Unlock
 - b. Authorize
 - c. Delete
 - d. Close
 - e. Copy
 - f. View

6. To modify an existing bulletin message, click the **Unlock** option from the **Action** icon. The **Bulletin Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-17 Bulletin Message

The screenshot shows the 'Bulletin Message' screen with the following details:

- Message Type:** Information
- Start Date:** Oct 12, 2022
- Expiry Date:** (empty field with calendar icon)
- Message Status:** Awaited
- Message Reference Number:** BTN180890461
- Subject:** HELLO1011
- Message:** TESTING MESSAGE
- Attachments:** Drop files here or click to select
- User Role Mapping:** A table with 4 rows and 4 columns.

User / Role	ID	Name	Action
Role	CASA_OFFICER	CASA OFFICER ROLE	[Trash Icon]
Role	CASA_ALL	CASA ALL ROLES	[Trash Icon]
Role	CASA_SUPERVISOR	CASA SUPERVISOR ROLE	[Trash Icon]
Role	ALL_ROLE	ALL_ROLES	[Trash Icon]

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) |< < 1 > >|

Audit Cancel Save

7. To view the bulletin message, click the **View** option from the **Action** icon. **Create Bulletin** screen is displayed.

Note:

On the create bulletin screen, all the fields are non-editable.

8. To replicate an existing bulletin, click the **Copy** option from the **Action** icon.
9. To permanently delete the existing bulletin, click the **Delete** option from the **Action** icon.
10. On **View Bulletin** screen, the system displays all the bulletin messages with status:
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-17 Tax Deducted at Source Inquiry - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Enter the Customer ID or click the search icon to view the Customer ID pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Customer ID's present in the system. You can search for a specific Customer ID by providing Customer Number or Customer Name and click on the Fetch button.
Customer Name	Customer Name is displayed based on the Customer ID selected.
Account Number	You can enter a specific account number of the customer and search Tax Deducted at Source details or click the drop-down list to select the available account numbers listed for the customer id to search the Tax Deducted at Source details. This is an optional field.
Financial Year	By default, the current financial year is displayed in this field. You can select the previous financial years from the drop-down. The system displays the Tax Deducted at Source details financial year-wise.
Branch	The system displays the Branch Code based on the account number.
Account Number	The system displays the Account Number.
Account Name	The system displays the Account Name.
Interest Amount	The system displays the Credit interest on the account.
Taxation Date	The system displays the date of the tax application on the account.
Tax Amount	The system displays the Tax amount calculated on the credit interest.

2.6 Memo Maintenance

This topic describes the systematic instruction about Memo Maintenance. You can add, edit, or delete a memo using this screen.

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Interaction Services**, under **Maintenance**, click **Memo Maintenance**, or specify the **Memo Maintenance** in the Search icon bar.

The **Memo Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-18 Memo Maintenance

2. On **Memo Maintenance** screen, perform the required action.

The memo maintenance details are displayed in the screen.

Figure 2-19 Memo Maintenance Details

Memo Maintenance

Memo

Remarks

Documents

Create memo for

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B01M000000071

PHIL FRANZ

Memo Details

Add Memo

Message

Get Instant personal Loan at 9.9% p.a.

Action

Audit

Cancel

Save and Close

Submit

3. On the **Memo Maintenance** screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-18 Memo Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description
Create memo for	Select the option for creating memo. The options are: • Account: If user selects this option, then the Account Number and Account Name are displayed. • Deposit: If user selects this option, then the Deposit Account Number and Account Name are displayed.
Message	Provide the text of the memo message.
Action	Click the Edit icon to edit the message, or the Delete icon to delete the added memo.

4. Click **Add Memo** in the **Memo Maintenance** screen.
The **Add Memo** screen is displayed to specify the memo message.

Figure 2-20 Add Memo

Add Memo X

Message

Required

Cancel Add Another Add

- a. Click **Cancel** to cancel the memo message.
 - b. Click **Add** or **Add Another** to add the message in the main screen.
5. Click **Submit**.
- The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3

Operations

This topic contains the following **Operations** as subtopics:

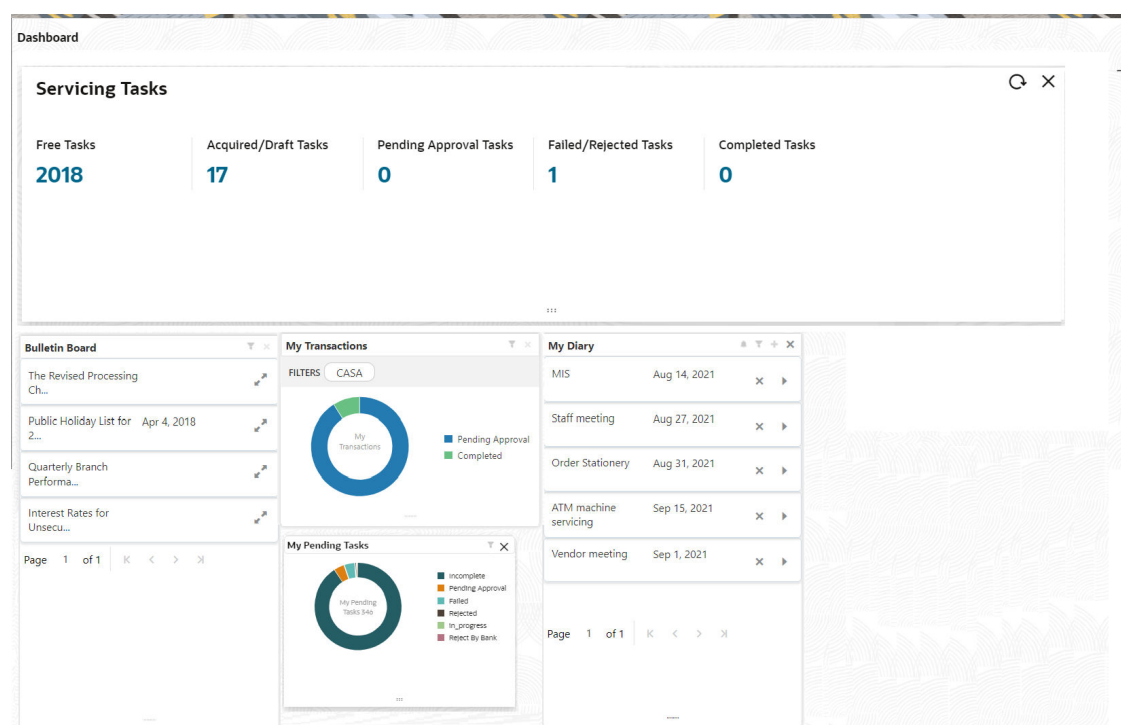
- [Dashboard](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions about Dashboard and various widgets used. This Dashboard provides an overview of the goings-on at the bank to its users, which helps the user in managing the transaction life cycle of different activities in an efficient manner.
- [Account Creation](#)
This topic provides the account creation details for the Retail Accounts.
- [Servicing Charge](#)
You can configure online service charge configure account servicing screens. The system validates the charge amount against the account balance when you modify or waive the charge details. You can define multiples charges for the servicing transactions.
- [Customer Information](#)
Based on the selection of the account number in a screen, the Customer Information is displayed in a widget, to the right of a screen.
- [Account View](#)
Under the **Account View** menu, you can view and perform various vital transactions on a CASA account.
- [Maintenance](#)
Under the **Maintenance** menu, you can maintain the details of a CASA account.
- [Statement](#)
Under the **Statement** menu, you can perform the required actions related to statement of an account.
- [Status Update](#)
Under the **Status Update** menu, you can update the status of an account.
- [Limits](#)
Under the **Limits** menu, you can perform actions related to limits for an account.
- [Amount Block](#)
Under the **Amount Block** menu, you can perform the amount block related actions for an account.
- [Cheque Book](#)
Under the **Cheque Book** menu, you can perform the check book related actions for an account.
- [Inquiry](#)
Under the **Inquiry** menu, you can perform inquire the details of a CASA account.
- [Staff Restrictions](#)
- [Access Restriction](#)
- [Business Events in Oracle Banking Retail Accounts](#)
This topic describes the processing of business events in online for Oracle Banking Retail Accounts in Oracle Banking Retail Accounts.

3.1 Dashboard

This topic describes the systematic instructions about Dashboard and various widgets used. This Dashboard provides an overview of the goings-on at the bank to its users, which helps the user in managing the transaction life cycle of different activities in an efficient manner.

The Dashboard is used to visualize the data by graphically representing them using a doughnut wheel. In Dashboard the filters are used to narrow down the data to the transaction level.

Figure 3-1 Dashboard



The Dashboard displays widgets for which access is granted to the user. Following widgets are available in the Account Dashboard and described in the sub-sections:

- **Servicing Tasks**
This topic describes the process of viewing, acquiring, releasing, and tracking the transactions that was performed during the day.
- **Bulletin Board**
This topic describes the systematic instruction about the Bulletin Board widget in Dashboard.
- **My Diary**
This topic describes the systematic instruction about the My Diary widget in Dashboard.
- **My Pending Tasks**
This topic describes the systematic instruction about My Pending Tasks widget in Dashboard.

3.1.1 Servicing Tasks

This topic describes the process of viewing, acquiring, releasing, and tracking the transactions that was performed during the day.

The Servicing Tasks widget provides an overall view of the servicing transaction status for the day and the activities to be completed during the day without having to refer for information in different pages.

Based on the user rights, you can view the count of transactions categorized as free tasks, acquired or pending tasks, tasks awaiting approval, rejected or failed tasks, and completed tasks. You can search for or filter a particular transaction and drill down to the transaction level to execute it under each category.

- On the **Dashboard** screen, the **Servicing Tasks** widget is displayed:

Figure 3-2 Servicing Tasks

Servicing Tasks

Free Tasks	Acquired/Draft Tasks	Pending Approval Tasks	Failed/Rejected Tasks	Completed Tasks
2453	151	9	7	0

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-1 Servicing Tasks - Field Description

Field	Description
Free Task	Displays the number of free tasks available either for editing or claiming based on the rights. If the user clicks on a number, the system performs the action on the task. If the user lacks authorization rights, the system displays a zero instead.
Acquired/Draft Tasks	Displays the tasks that have been acquired for authorization and tasks where a servicing screen was launched, actions were performed, and were saved and closed to be continued later. Depending on user Authorization rights, user can acquire the tasks from Free Tasks for further processing if you have Maker rights. If you do, the draft numbers are populated. The Acquired/Draft Tasks counts are displayed in the My Pending Tasks page too. They can be identified as tasks in Approval and Incomplete status respectively. Also, if a transaction is rejected or when it fails, the number is also populated in this field.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Servicing Tasks - Field Description

Field	Description
Pending Approval Tasks	Displays the number of approvals pending for the transactions. The values in this field are displayed in following two scenarios: • Pending approval tasks are those which the maker has submitted and the initiation task is completed. Once the initiation is complete, user will find the task on the free task page for approval. Hence, the value in this field represents those tasks that are completed by the maker but are yet to be authorized or actioned further. • The maker and the first authorizer will display this field after a transaction has been approved in a multi-auth set up. So, there is a track of the transaction count that each role has performed during the day.
Failed/Rejected Tasks	Displays the number of transactions that are failed or rejected. The following are the scenarios, where the transactions that are failed and rejected are displayed, based on the rights: • In case of maker, when the authoriser rejects a transaction, then the transaction is sent back to the maker. The maker's transaction has been rejected and is now displayed as such on the My Pending Tasks page. • If a transaction fails host validation during authorization, then the authorizer updates its status to Failed and displays it on the My Pending Tasks page.
Completed Tasks	Displays the transactions that are completed from maker as well as checker perspective.

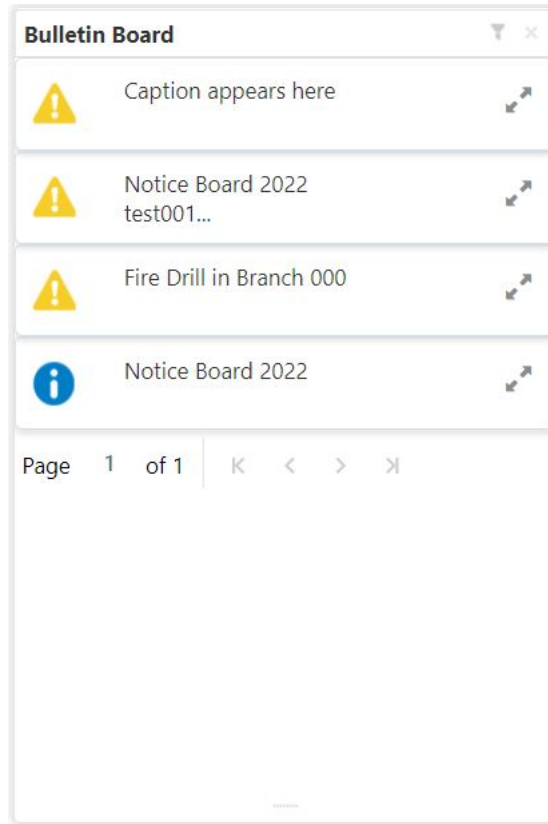
3.1.2 Bulletin Board

This topic describes the systematic instruction about the Bulletin Board widget in Dashboard.

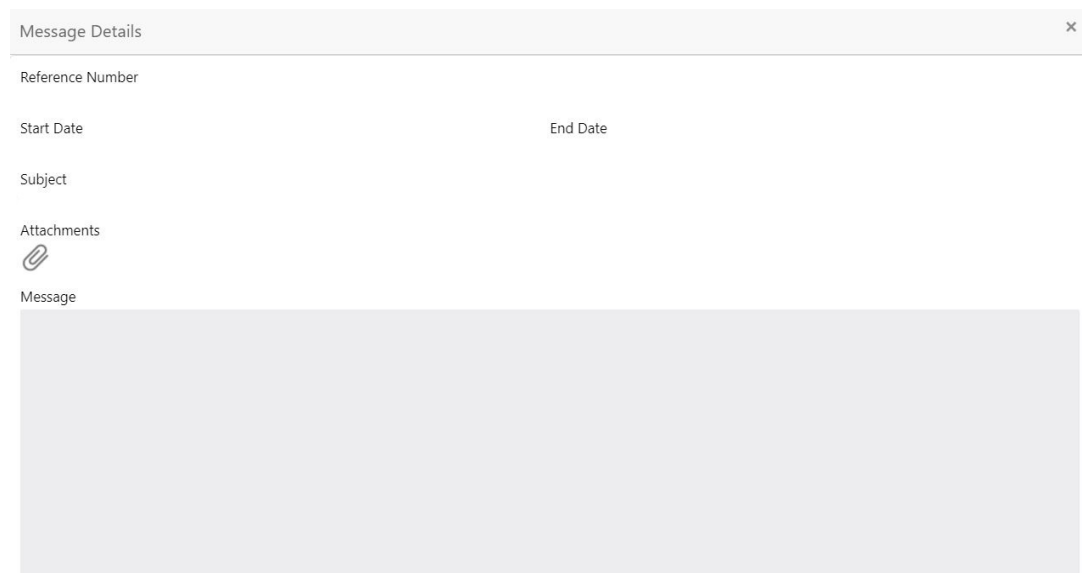
The Bulletin Board widget posts all messages about the business in between the bank and its customers. If the bulletin message is Alert, the **Alert** icon is displayed and if the bulletin message is information, the **Information** icon is displayed.

The messages are:

- Public news and its messages
- Bank policies and notices
- System Messages like system downtime information, network failures, etc.

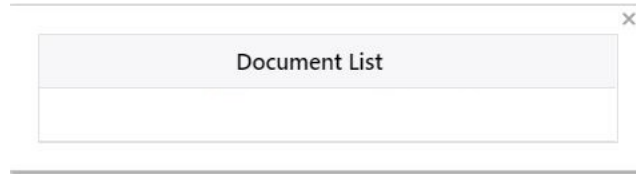
Figure 3-3 Bulletin Board

1. To view the details of the bulletin, click the **Expand** icon.
Message Details pop-up window is displayed.

Figure 3-4 Message Details

2. Click the **Attachments** icon, to view the list of attachments.
Document List pop-up window is displayed.

Figure 3-5 Document List



3. Click the attachment to view the document.
4. Click the **Filter** icon to filter the bulletin board based on Reference Number, Start Date, End Date.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-2 Bulletin Board-Filter - Field Description

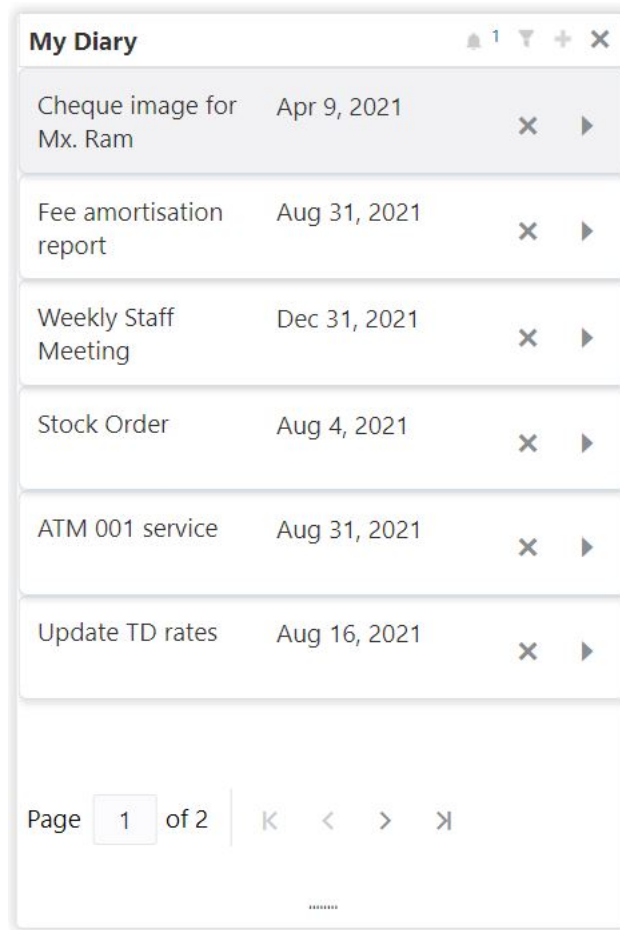
Field	Description
Reference Number	Enter the Reference Number or click the search icon to view the Reference Number pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Reference Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Reference Number by providing Reference Number , and click on the Fetch button.
Start Date	Click on the adjoining calendar icon and specify the Start Date .
End Date	Click on the adjoining calendar icon and specify the End Date .

5. Click the **Filter** button.
The applied Filters will appear in the band within the widget.
6. To remove the filters, click the **Filter** icon and click the clear button.

3.1.3 My Diary

This topic describes the systematic instruction about the My Diary widget in Dashboard.

My Diary widget helps users to keep a record of activities that they would perform in the near future or perform at regular intervals. This widget allows users to set reminders, define a frequency for reminders as well as define an end date to the event.

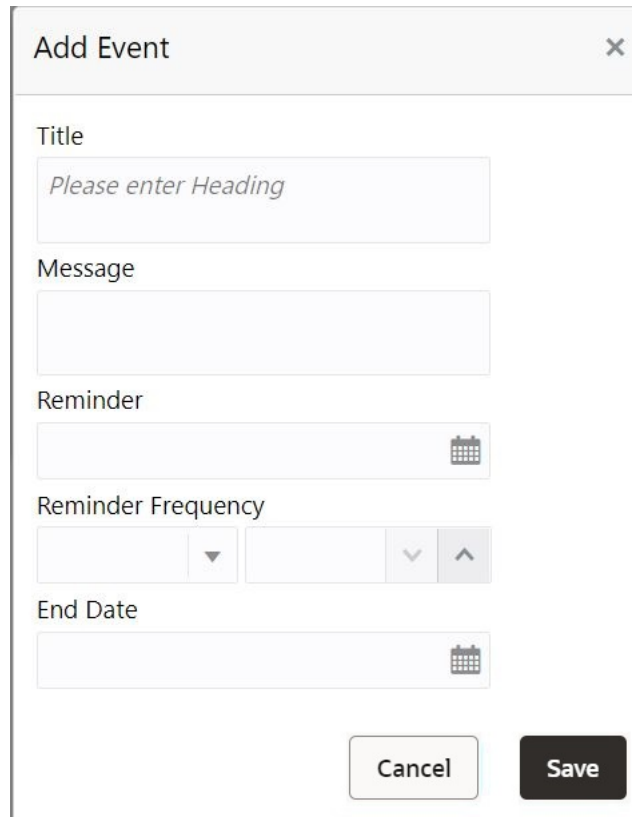
Figure 3-6 My Diary

1. Click the **Filter** icon to filter the events based on due date.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-3 My Diary-Filter

Field	Description
Filter By Due Date	Click on the adjoining calendar icon and specify the Due date.

2. The dairy event within the widget will show the Title and the End-Date. Click the **Expand** icon to view or edit the diary event.
3. When the user defines the reminder date for a dairy event, the bell icon with the number of reminder events will be displayed. Click the **Bell** icon to view the events that are due for the day.
4. Click the **Add** icon to create a new Diary event
Add Event pop up screen is displayed.

Figure 3-7 Add Event

5. On **Add Event** pop up screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-4 My Diary-Add Event

Field	Description
Title	Enter an appropriate title for the diary event. When event is saved, the title appears on the widget.
Message	Enter details about the diary event.
Reminder	Click on the adjoining calendar icon and specify the reminder date.
Reminder Frequency	Users can define a reminder frequency for the diary event in Days, Months, or Years. By using the increment and decrement button, the frequency can be increased or decreased.
End Date	Click on the adjoining calendar icon and specify the End date. On this date, the event will be removed from the widget.  Note: If the Due Date is not specified, the event remains in the widget indefinitely.

6. Click the **Filter** button.
The applied Filters will appear in the band within the widget.

- To remove the filters, click the **Filter** icon and click the **Clear** button.

3.1.4 My Pending Tasks

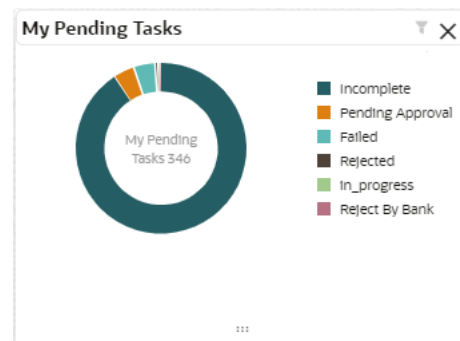
This topic describes the systematic instruction about My Pending Tasks widget in Dashboard.

My Pending Tasks widget provides the user list of transactions that are in different statuses such as rejected, failed, and incomplete. Users can click on each section of the widget to access the transactions and proceed to complete them.

My Pending Tasks doughnut is classified as follows:

- Failed
- Incomplete
- Rejected

Figure 3-8 My Pending Tasks



- To view the Pending Tasks, hover the mouse on each section of the doughnut.
- Click the **Filter** icon to display the transactions based on process name.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-5 My Pending Tasks-Filter

Field	Description
Process Name	Enter the Process Name or click on the search icon to select the processes available under a particular sub-domain.

- Click the **Filter** button.
The applied Filters will appear in the band within the widget.
- To remove the filters, click the **Filter** icon and click the clear button.

3.2 Account Creation

This topic provides the account creation details for the Retail Accounts.

For the detailed explanation on the savings account and current account creation, refer to the following user guides under the *Oracle Banking Origination* product.

- Current Account Origination User Guide*

- *Savings Account Origination User Guide*

If a user searches for accounts using a minor customer ID, whether directly or indirectly, by employing various search criteria like SSN, mobile number, or email, the accounts managed by the custodians will not appear. The user will be prohibited from conducting any transactions related to a minor account.

3.3 Servicing Charge

You can configure online service charge configure account servicing screens. The system validates the charge amount against the account balance when you modify or waive the charge details. You can define multiples charges for the servicing transactions.

Based on the charge maintenance, you can configure the charges in the following screens:

- **Account Address Update**
- **Activate Dormant Account**
- **Cheque Book Status**
- **Stop Cheque Payment**
- **Account Statement Frequency**
- **Nominee Details Update**
- **Joint Holder Maintenance**
- **Account Preferences**
- **Account Status Change**
- **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment**

To configure charge details:

1. In the **Charge Details** section, view the required details.

Figure 3-9 Charge Details

Charge Details					
Charge Code	Currency	Defaulted Amount	Modified Amount	Charge Details	Waiver
ADDCHR	USD	50	50		☐
STAX	USD	5	5		☐
Total Charge Amount in Local Currency: 55 Total Charge Amount in Account Currency: 55					

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-6 Charge Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Code	Displays the charge code applied on the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the charge amount.

Table 3-6 (Cont.) Charge Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Defaulted Amount	Displays the defaulted charge amount.
Modified Amount	Displays the modified charge amount.
Charge Details	Displays the Details icon to view more details on the charge.  Note: For more information, refer <i>View Charge Details</i> .
Waiver	Switch to toggle ON to waive the particular charge applied on the account. Switch to toggle OFF to retain the charges applied on the account.  Note: To enabled the field, you need to double click in the field.
Total Charge Amount in Local Currency	Displays the total charge amount in local currency.
Total Charge Amount in Account Currency	Displays the total charge amount in account currency.

View Charge Details

- If you click the **Details** icon from the **Charge Details** field, the following section is displayed:

Figure 3-10 Charge Details

<

>

×

Charge Details

Charge Code

ADDCHR

Currency

USD

Charge Amount

USD 50

Charge in Transaction Currency

USD 50

Charge in Local Currency

USD 50

Basis

TXNAMT

Minimum Charge

5

Maximum Charge

100

Pricing Rule ID

PRCRULE300318_0000003002

Credit Account

313300010

Debit Account

DR_LEG

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-7 View Charge Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Code	Displays the charge code applied on the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the charge amount.
Charge Amount	Displays the charge amount on the account.
Charge in Transaction Currency	Displays the charge amount in transaction currency.
Charge in Local Currency	Displays the charge amount in local currency.
Basis	Displays the basis of the charge.
Minimum Charge	Displays the minimum charge amount applied on the account.
Maximum Charge	Displays the maximum charge amount applied on the account.
Pricing Rule ID	Displays the pricing rule ID applied on the charge.
Credit Account	Displays the credit account number.
Debit Account	Displays the debit account number.

- If there are multiple charges applied on the account, you can click the **Navigate** icon to move forward or backward, to view the details of a specific charge code.
2. Click **Close** icon, to close the section.

3.4 Customer Information

Based on the selection of the account number in a screen, the Customer Information is displayed in a widget, to the right of a screen.

To view the customer information:

1. Select or specify the account number in the screen.

Figure 3-11 Customer Information

Customer Information



Customer ID

000941891

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature




Account Branch

B01

Mode Of Operation

Single

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

 5000000001

 Johnsmith@gmail.com

 Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-8 Customer Information - Field Description

Field	Description
<Image>	Displays the image of the customer.
Customer ID	Displays the unique customer ID for the account number specified.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name for the account number specified.
KYC Status	Displays the current KYC status of the account.
Signature	Displays the customer's signature.
Account Name	Displays the account holder's name.
Account Branch	Displays the account holder's branch.
Mode of Operation	Displays the account's mode of operation.
Account Status	Displays the current status of the account.  Note: The possible account status are Active, Closed, and Overdue. Following status is displayed when there are combination of account status: - If the account is Frozen and Dormant, then the status is displayed as Frozen. - If the account is Inactive and Frozen, then the status is displayed as Frozen.
Account Balance	Displays the total account available.
<Phone Number>	Displays the customer's phone number.
<Email ID>	Displays the customer's email ID.
Address of Communication	Displays the complete address of the customer.

- In this section, you can view the customer's basic information.

- To launch the Customer 360 screen, click .

3.5 Account View

Under the **Account View** menu, you can view and perform various vital transactions on a CASA account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Account 360](#)
The Account 360 screen helps the user provide an overview of Account Holder Details, Account Balance, Account Details, Suggested Actions, Overdraft Details, Alerts, Standing Instructions, Pending Requests, Recent transactions, and Interest Details.

3.5.1 Account 360

The Account 360 screen helps the user provide an overview of Account Holder Details, Account Balance, Account Details, Suggested Actions, Overdraft Details, Alerts, Standing Instructions, Pending Requests, Recent transactions, and Interest Details.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

To view the 360 account details:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Account View**, click **Account 360**, or specify **Account 360** in the Search icon bar.

The **Account 360** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-12 Account 360

2. On **Account 360** screen, specify the account number.
Account 360 details for account is displayed.

Figure 3-13 Account 360 Details for Active Account

Account 360

Search by
Account Number

Account Number
B0111111111111111111111111111143880

Account Name
Hubert Blaine Williamson Wolfeschlegelsteinhausenbergerdorff Senior.

SweepIn Checking

Active

Branch
Test Branch 01

Account
Current

IBAN
Not Available

Since
December 8, 2018

Performance Status
NORM Since December 8, 2018

Currency
USD

Beneficiary
Pending

Type
Joint

Account Holders

Automation J Party(000952765)
Joint and Other

Hrithik Agarwal(000959574)
Primary
9876543211
abc@oracle.com

FirstName MiddleName
LastName(000959565)
Third Party
8574674

Mode of Operation
Anyone or Survivor

Account Address

Cantor Film, WMARKET
S,
17901, United States

Update Address

Account Preferences

Check Book

Account Statement Details

Statement Frequency Annual On January

Request Adhoc Statement

Withdrawable Balance
0.00

Available Balance
0.00

Unutilized Limits
1.00

Utilized Limits
0.00

Suggested Actions

Check Book Request
Unused leaves are 0

Request

Courtesy Pay

Courtesy Pay not enabled for this account

Alerts

No Alerts

Instructions

Online Sweep In

USD 255 per transaction on account number
B0111111111111111111111111111143878

USD 356 per day on account number
B0111111111111111111111111111143879

USD 466 per transaction on account number
B0111111111111111111111111111143897

Manage Sweep In

Interest Details

No Accrued Interest

Frequent Actions

Stop Check
Request

Customer
Relationship
Maintenance

Joint Holder
Maintenance

Account Balance
Inquiry

Account
Transactions

Recent Transactions

No Transactions

3. On **Account 360** screen, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

ORACLE®

3-17

Table 3-9 Account 360 - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.

4. On the **Account 360** screen, click the **Refresh** icon to refresh the information on the screen.
5. On the **Account 360** screen, click the **Hamburger** icon to browse the account services menu.
 - [Account Balance](#)
This topic helps the user to know the account balance details while performing account servicing transactions.
 - [Account Information](#)
This topic helps the user to know the account information details while performing account servicing transactions.
 - [Account Holder Details](#)
This topic helps the user to know the Account Holder details while performing account servicing transactions.
 - [Account Details](#)
This topic helps the user to know the Account Address details and facilities enabled to the account.
 - [Account Statement Details](#)
This topic helps the user to know the statement frequency and the last statement details for the account.

- [Suggested Actions](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction about the Suggested Actions in Account 360 screen. The Suggested Actions widget in the Account 360 screen displays the account's upcoming events and pending actions. This helps the user to inform the account holder and take the required actions.
- [Alerts](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction about the Alerts in Account 360 screen. The Alerts widget helps the user view alerts on the account.
- [Recent Transactions](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to view the Recent Transactions in the Account 360 screen.
- [Interest Details](#)
This topic describes about Interest Details in the Account 360 screen.
- [Frequent Actions](#)
This topic describes the about the Frequent Actions in the Account 360 screen. The Frequent Actions helps the user to perform account servicing related transactions from the account 360 view screen without navigating to the main menu.

3.5.1.1 Account Balance

This topic helps the user to know the account balance details while performing account servicing transactions.

On the **Account 360** screen, the system displays the following details for the account balance:

- **Withdrawable Balance**
- **Available Balance**

Figure 3-14 Account Balance

Withdrawable Balance	Available Balance
1,000,012,560.00	1,000,009,000.00

3.5.1.2 Account Information

This topic helps the user to know the account information details while performing account servicing transactions.

On the **Account 360** screen, the system displays the following account information details:

- Account Product Description
- Account Branch Description
- Account Status
- IBAN
- Account class Type (Savings/Current)
- Account Currency
- Account Opening Date

- Nomination Status
- Performance Status
- Account Type

Figure 3-15 Account Information

Regular Savings Account		Active
Branch 006 Branch	Account Savings	
IBAN	Since Mar 30, 2018	
Performance Status NORM Since Mar 30, 2018	Currency USD	
Nomination Provided	Type Single	



Note:

Account status is displayed as Active, Inactive, Frozen, Dormant, Closure Initiated, or Closed based on account status.

Following status is displayed when there are combination of account status:

- If the account is frozen and Dormant, then the status is displayed as Frozen.
- If the account is Dormant and Closed, then the status is displayed as Closed.
- If the account is Inactive and Frozen, then the status is displayed as Frozen.

3.5.1.3 Account Holder Details

This topic helps the user to know the Account Holder details while performing account servicing transactions.

On the Account 360 screen, the system displays the following account holder details:

- Account holders photo
- Name
- Customer ID
- Account holder relation (Primary/Joint and first/Joint and other etc)
- Mobile Number with ISD code

- Email Id
- Mode of Operation

Figure 3-16 Account Holder

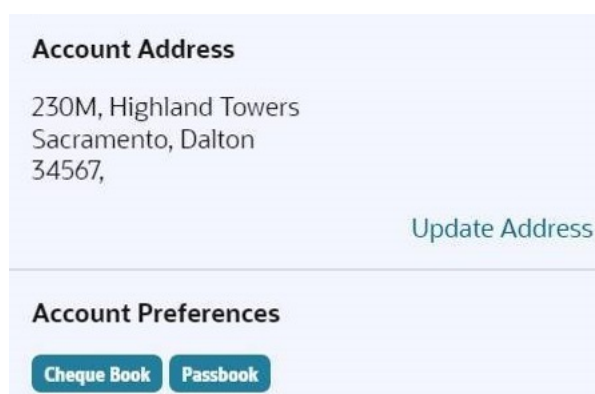


3.5.1.4 Account Details

This topic helps the user to know the Account Address details and facilities enabled to the account.

On the **Account 360** screen, the Account Details widget provides the Account Address.

Figure 3-17 Account Details



To update the account address, click **Update Address** hyperlink and the system displays the **Account Address Update** screen.



Note:

For more information, refer [Account Address Update](#).

On the **Account Address Update** screen, user can modify the below details:

- Building
- Street
- City
- State
- Country
- Zip Code

3.5.1.5 Account Statement Details

This topic helps the user to know the statement frequency and the last statement details for the account.

The below account statement details are displayed:

- Account Statement Frequency and Cycle
- Last Statement Date

Figure 3-18 Account Statement Details



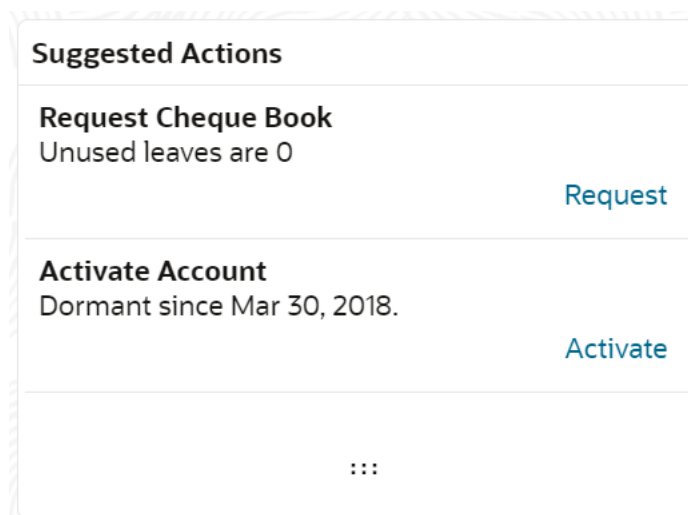
To generate the ad hoc account statement, click the **Request Statement** link.

3.5.1.6 Suggested Actions

This topic describes the systematic instruction about the Suggested Actions in Account 360 screen. The Suggested Actions widget in the Account 360 screen displays the account's upcoming events and pending actions. This helps the user to inform the account holder and take the required actions.

On the **Account 360** screen, the system displays the suggested actions for the account.

Figure 3-19 Suggested Actions



The suggested actions widget displays two suggested actions at a time. If more than 2 suggested actions are present for the account, the **View All** button is enabled to the user.

1. To view all the suggested actions, click on **View All** button.
2. Click the **Close** icon on the **Suggested Actions** pop-up window.
The view all display is closed.
3. On the **Suggested Actions** widget, the below cases are displayed. If no suggested actions are displayed, the system displays the message as **No Suggested Actions**.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-10 Suggested Actions - Field Description

Field	Description
Deliver Check Book	Displayed, if any check book delivery is pending for the account at branch. To deliver the check book, click on Deliver button, and the Check Book Status screen is launched. The system displays the message with check book request date and status. For example, Requested on March 30, 2019, pending delivery.
Renew Debit Card	Displayed, if any debit card is expiring for the account in specified number of days defined at Account 360 parameter. By default the number of days is 30 and can modify the value. To renew the debit card, click on Renew button, and the Debit Card Request screen is launched. The system displays the message with card number and expiry date. For example, Card 098976569876XXX expiring on Jan 15, 2022.

Table 3-10 (Cont.) Suggested Actions - Field Description

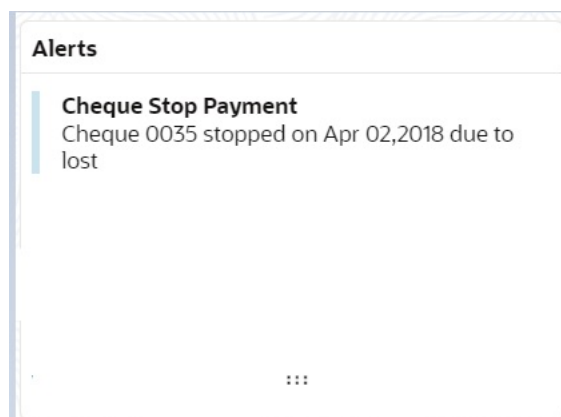
Field	Description
Request Check Book	Displayed, if the number of pending check leaves are less than or equal to the specified limit at Account 360 parameter. By default the limit is 5 and can modify the value. To request new check book, click on Request button, and the Check Book Request screen is launched. For example, Unused leaves are 5.  Note: The pending check leaves consider unused, stopped, and rejected checks. It excludes canceled and used checks.
Document Expiring	Displayed, if any document attached to the account is getting expired in a specified number of days defined at the Account 360 parameter. By default, the number of days is 30 and can modify the value. To upload the new document, click on the Upload button, and the Account Documents Update screen is launched. The system displays the message with the document name and expiry date. For example, DRIVING LICENSE expiring on Feb 25, 2022.
Document Pending Submission	Displayed, if any document is pending for submission. To upload the new document, click on the Upload button, and the Account Documents Update screen is launched. For example, AADHAR or PAN or Driving License.
Activate Dormant Account	Displayed, if the account status is dormant. To activate the dormant account, click on the Activate button, and the Activate Dormant Account screen is launched. The system displays the message with a dormant date. For example: Dormant since Jan 10, 2022.

3.5.1.7 Alerts

This topic describes the systematic instruction about the Alerts in Account 360 screen. The Alerts widget helps the user view alerts on the account.

1. On the **Account 360** screen, the system displays the alerts of any exceptions, memo, and warnings on the account.

Account Alert details are displayed.

Figure 3-20 Alerts

2. The alerts widget displays two alerts at a time. If more than 2 alerts are present for the account, the **View All** button is enabled to the user.
3. To view all alerts, click on **View All** button.
Alerts pop-up window is displayed.
4. Click the **Close** icon on the **Alerts** pop-up window.
Alerts pop-up window is closed.
5. On the **Alerts** widget, the below details are displayed.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Note:

If no alerts are displayed, the system displays the message as **No Alerts**.

Table 3-11 Alerts - Field Description

Alerts	Description
Check Stop Payment	Displayed if any active stop payment is available on the account. The alert message displays the check number, Stop payment date, and stop payment reason. For example, check 0002 stopped on Jan 10, 2022 due to an incorrect amount.
Check Rejected	Displayed if any check clearing is rejected on the account. The alert message displays the check Number, Rejected date, and Reject reason. For example, check CHQ00000003023063 Rejected on Jan 15, 2022, due to Insufficient Balance.
Amount Block	Displayed if any active amount is blocked on the account. The alert message displays the Blocked amount, Date, and Block reason details. For example, GBP 10,000.00 blocked on Dec 10, 2021, due to legal notice.
Memo	Displayed if any active memo is maintained for the account. The memo message is displayed in the alert.
Debit Restricted	Displayed if any debit restriction is there for the account.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Alerts - Field Description

Alerts	Description
Credit Restricted	Displayed if any credit restriction is there on the account.

3.5.1.8 Recent Transactions

This topic describes the systematic instruction to view the Recent Transactions in the Account 360 screen.

1. On the **Account 360** screen, the system displays the Recent Transactions performed for the account.

Recent Transactions details for the account are displayed.

Figure 3-21 Recent Transactions

Recent Transactions
Test Transaction Description Credited GBP 10,000.00 on March 30, 2018 Reference : 123124
Test Transaction Description Credited GBP 1,000.00 on March 30, 2018 Reference : 123123
Test Transaction Description Credited GBP 1,000.00 on March 30, 2018 Reference : 123123

...

2. The Recent Transactions widget displays latest 5 transaction details at a time. If more than 5 transaction details are present for the account, the **View more** button is enabled to the user.
3. To view more Recent Transactions, click on **View more** button.

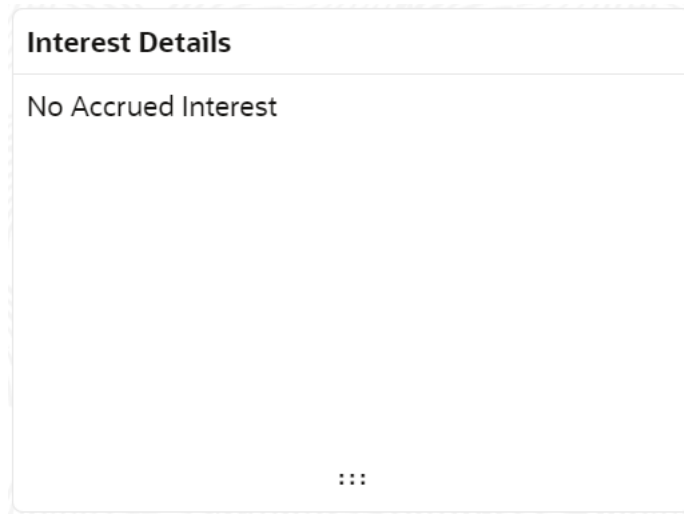
Account Transaction screen is displayed.

 Note:

In this view, 15 records are shown at a time and can be configured in Account 360 parameter.

3.5.1.9 Interest Details

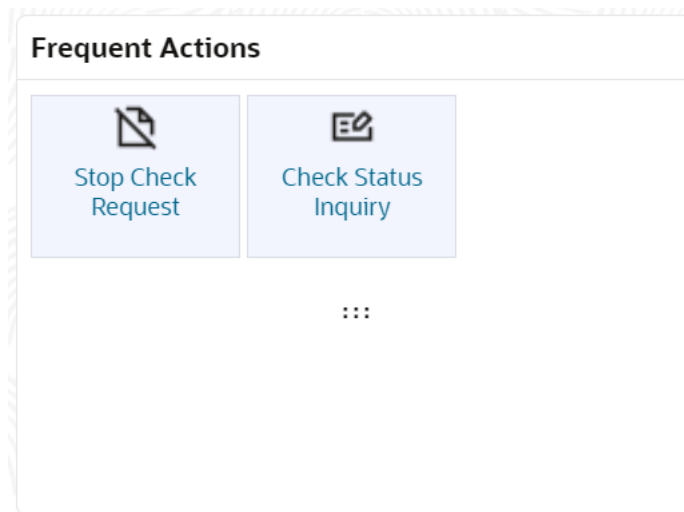
This topic describes about Interest Details in the Account 360 screen.

Figure 3-22 Interest Details

3.5.1.10 Frequent Actions

This topic describes the about the Frequent Actions in the Account 360 screen. The Frequent Actions helps the user to perform account servicing related transactions from the account 360 view screen without navigating to the main menu.

The Frequent Actions widget displays the frequently used account servicing transactions.

Figure 3-23 Frequent Actions**Note:**

A maximum of 6 transactions are allowed for frequent actions.

Users can configure the frequently used account servicing transactions screens.

When users click on the configured account servicing transactions, the system launches the related transaction screen by defaulting the account number.

**Note:**

If any widgets fail to fetch the details, the system displays the related error message and the retry option is provided to fetch the details.

3.6 Maintenance

Under the **Maintenance** menu, you can maintain the details of a CASA account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Account Address Update](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction about Account Address Update. While entering the account number, the system displays the current address details of the account and the user can modify these details.
- [Joint Holder Maintenance](#)
You can either add joint holders for the first time or modify the existing joint holder relationship using this screen.
- [Nominee Details Update](#)
You can modify the existing nominee details, add a new nominee, and delete the existing nominee details added to an account using this screen.
- [Account Preferences](#)
You can set or modify the preferences for the CASA account using this screen.
- [Account Closure](#)
This helps to capture and process the account closure request.

3.6.1 Account Address Update

This topic describes the systematic instruction about Account Address Update. While entering the account number, the system displays the current address details of the account and the user can modify these details.

To update the account address:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Maintenance**, click **Account Address Update**, or specify the **Account Address Update** in the Search icon bar.

The **Account Address Update** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-24 Account Address Update

Account Address Update Remarks Documents

Search by Account Number Account Name

Account Number Required

Please enter account number to perform the operation

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

2. Click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Enter** or **Tab**.

The account address details are displayed in the screen.

Figure 3-25 Account Address Update_Details

Account Address Update Remarks Documents

Search by Account Number Account Name

Account Number B01M000000071 JOHN SMITH

Address Details

Add Communication Address

Address Type	Address	Start Date	End Date	Action
Residential	BUILDING 923 WALTER STREET RIPON TEXAS Great B			
Communication	SEB South New Texas United States 334611	June 02, 2021	June 02, 2024	Edit Delete

Customer Information



Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: 

Account Branch: B01 Mode Of Operation: Single

Account Status: Active Account Balance:

☐ 5000000001

☒ NA

Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

3. On the **Account Address Update** screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-12 Account Address Update - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Address Type	Displays the type of address added such as Residential or Communication. Only the address type which is chosen as the preferred address for communication during account origination is displayed.
Address	Displays the address details corresponding to the address type.
Start Date	Displays the start date when a given communication address becomes effective. This is applicable only for temporary communication addresses. It is not applicable for Residential and Communication address types.
End Date	Displays the date when a given communication address ceases to be effective. This is applicable only for temporary communication addresses. It is not applicable for Residential and Communication address types.
Action	User can edit or delete the added address details. This is applicable only for temporary communication addresses. It is not applicable for Residential address types.

4. Click **Add Communication Address** in the **Address Details** section.

The **Add Communication Address** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-26 Add Communication Address

Add Communication Address ✕

Address Line 1/Building Name Required	Address Line 2/Street Name
Address Line 3/City/Town Name Required	State  Required
Country  Required	Zip Code Required
Start Date  Required	End Date  Required

Table 3-13 Account Address Update - Field Description

Field	Description
Address Line 1/Building Name	Specify the building details for communication address.
Address Line 2/Street Name	Specify the street name details for communication address.
Address Line 3/City/Town Name	Specify the city or town name details for communication address.
State	Specify the State or click the Search icon and select the state from the list of values displayed.
Country	By default, the country is displayed in this field once you select the State.
Zip Code	Specify the zip code for communication address.
Start Date	Specify the start date for the temporary communication address to become effective.

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Account Address Update - Field Description

Field	Description
End Date	Specify the date for the temporary communication address to cease. Once the end date of the temporary communication address is crossed, the account switches back to the preferred address that was used prior to the temporary address.

- a. Click **Add** to add the address details in the main screen.
 - b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the added details.
5. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.6.2 Joint Holder Maintenance

You can either add joint holders for the first time or modify the existing joint holder relationship using this screen.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

A customer can be the sole or joint owner of an account. The joint accounts are accounts that are shared between two or more individuals. They can be operated either singly or jointly.



Note:

- If the user enters or chooses a minor account number, the system will show a notification indicating that the account holder is a minor and that joint holders cannot be added. Consequently, the user will be unable to take any further actions on the screen.
- When a user enters a major account number and attempts to add a minor as a joint holder, the system will show a notification indicating that a minor cannot be included as a joint account holder.

To maintain joint holder details:

1. On the **Home** screen, from the **Retail Account Services** mega menu, under **Maintenance**, click **Joint Holder** or specify **Joint Holder** in the search icon bar and select the screen.

The **Joint Holder Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-27 Joint Holder Maintenance

Joint Holder Maintenance Memo Remarks Documents

Search by Account Number Account Name

Account Number Required

Please enter account number to perform the operation

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

2. Click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Enter** or **Tab**.

The details are displayed in the screen.

Figure 3-28 Joint Holder Details

Joint Holder Maintenance Memo Remarks Documents

Search by Account Number Account Name

Account Number B01M000000071 Michael J Hoffman

Primary Holder: John Gilbert Ben(008155) Mode Of Operation: Single

Joint Holder Details

To add joint holder details modify mode of operation

Add Joint Holder

Customer Number	Customer Name	Joint Holder Type	Actions
No data to display.			

Customer Information

Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature:

Account Branch: B01 Account Status: Active Mode Of Operation: Single Account Balance:

5000000001 NA Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

3. You can view the details of the account selected. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-14 Joint Holder Maintenance – Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Primary Holder	Displays the name of the primary holder of the CASA account.
Mode of Operation	Specify the mode of operation in the drop-down. The options are: • Former or Survivor Tenants by the Entirety • Tenants in Common • Single • Joint Tenants with Right of Survivorship The options in the list is maintained in Retail Account Configurations.  Note: • If no joint holders are linked to the account, the system will display only Single. • The values in this field are based on maintenance in the Account Operating Instruction Type, where the Category is set as Joint. But there is one exception for the value Single, which is pre-shipped in the routing hub configuration.

Table 3-14 (Cont.) Joint Holder Maintenance – Field Description

Field	Description
Joint Holder Details	This section displays the existing joint holder details.  Note: You can perform the following actions in this section: • Add Joint Holder Details: For details on this action, refer Add Joint Holder. • Edit Joint Holder Details: For details on this action, refer Edit Joint Holder Details. • Delete Joint Holder Details: From the Actions field, click the Delete icon. A confirmation message is displayed that the action cannot be recovered. Click Delete to proceed with the deletion. • Convert Joint Account to Single Account: From the Mode of Operations field, select the Single option. A confirmation message is displayed. Click Confirm to proceed with the conversion.

4. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

- [Maintain Joint Holder Details](#)

You can add, edit, or delete a joint holder of an account. Also, you can convert a joint holder account to single holder account.

3.6.2.1 Maintain Joint Holder Details

You can add, edit, or delete a joint holder of an account. Also, you can convert a joint holder account to single holder account.

To maintain the joint holder details:

1. From the **Joint Holder Maintenance** screen, perform any of the following actions as required:
 - **Add Joint Holder**

Note:

Addition of joint holders to inactive and dormant accounts is not valid.

- a. Select the **Jointly** option from the **Mode of Operation** field.
- b. In the **Joint Holder Details** section, click **Add Joint Holder**.

The **Add Joint Holder Details** section is displayed.

Figure 3-29 Add Joint Holder Details

Add Joint Holder Details

Customer Number
001671

Customer Name
Jessica J Jacob

Joint Holder Type
Joint And First

Cancel Add Another Add

- c. You can maintain the required details in this section. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-15 Add Joint Holder – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Number	Select or specify the customer number to be added as joint holder.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name for the customer number selected.
Joint Holder Type	Select the type of joint holder to be added to the account.

- d. Click **Add**.
- You can add multiple joint holders to the account by clicking **Add Another**.
- The added joint holder details are displayed in the **Joint Holder Details** section.

Figure 3-30 Joint Holder Details

Customer Number	Customer Name	Joint Holder Type	Actions
001671	Jessica J Jacob	Joint And First	

- **Edit Joint Holder Details**

- a. In the **Joint Holder Details** section, click the **Edit** icon, from the **Actions** field.

The **Edit Joint Holder Details** section is displayed.

Figure 3-31 Edit Joint Holder Details

Edit Joint Holder Details

Customer Number
001671

Customer Name
Jessica J Jacob

Joint Holder Type
Joint And First

Cancel Save

- b. You can update the joint holder details as required. The fields are same as displayed in the **Add Joint Holder Details** section. For more information, refer [Add Joint Holder](#).

2. Click **Submit**.

3.6.3 Nominee Details Update

You can modify the existing nominee details, add a new nominee, and delete the existing nominee details added to an account using this screen.

**Note:**

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

To update nominee details:

1. On the **Home** screen, from the **Retail Account Services** mega menu, under **Maintenance**, click **Nominee Details Update** or specify **Nominee** in the search icon bar and select the screen.

The **Nominee Details Update** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-32 Nominee Details Update

2. Click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Enter** or **Tab**.

The details are displayed in the screen.

Figure 3-33 Nominee Details

Nominee Details Update Remarks ⌵ ⌵ ✕

Search by Account Number Account Number Account Name

Account Number B0101152 Michael J Hoffman

Nominee Details

Add Nominee

Nominee Name	Relation Type	Date of Birth	Minor	Guardian	Actions
John	Son	January 1, 2010	Yes	John Gillbert	👁 ✎ 🗑

Customer Information



Customer ID: 000941891
Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman
KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: 

Account Branch: B01
Mode Of Operation: Single
Account Status: Active
Account Balance:

5000000001
NA
Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

3. In the **Nominee Details** section, you can view the details of the nominee if already added to the account. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-16 Nominee Details Update – Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account holder for the selected account number.
Nominee Details	This section displays the details of the nominee added to the CASA account.  Note: For information on adding a nominee, refer Add Nominee.
Nominee Name	Displays the name of the nominee added.
Relation Type	Displays the relationship of the nominee.
Date of Birth	Displays the nominee's date of birth.
Minor	Displays whether the nominee is a minor.
Guardian	Displays the name of the guardian, if the nominee is a minor.
Actions	Displays the following icons to perform the action: View: For information on this action, refer View Nominee Details. Edit: For information on this action, refer Edit Nominee Details. Delete: If you click this icon, then a confirmation message is displayed that the nominee details will not be recovered. To proceed with deletion, you need to click Delete.

4. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

- [Add Nominee](#)

You can add a nominee to a CASA account.

- [View Nominee Details](#)

You can view the details of the nominee added to a CASA account.

- [Edit Nominee Details](#)

You can edit the nominee details that are already added to a CASA account.

3.6.3.1 Add Nominee

You can add a nominee to a CASA account.

To add a nominee:

1. In the **Nominee Details** section, click **Add Nominee**.

The **Add Nominee** section is displayed.

Figure 3-34 Add Nominee

Add Nominee Details
X

Nominee Details

Customer ID

Q

Relation Type

▼

Required

Title

▼

Required

First Name

Required

Middle Name

Last Name

Required

Date of Birth

📅

Required

Minor

Address Details

Default Account Address

☐

Address Line 1/Building Name

Required

Address Line 2/Street Name

Address Line 3/City/Town Name

Required

State

Q

Required

Country

Required

Zip Code

Required

Contact Details

Mobile Number

Email ID

- You can maintain the required details in the sections displayed. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-17 Add Nominee Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Nominee Details	This section displays the fields for capturing the basic nominee details.
Customer ID	Select or specify the customer ID to default the nominee details for the selected customer.
Relationship Type	Select the relationship type with the nominee.
First Name	Specify the nominee's first name.
Middle Name	Specify the nominee's middle name.
Last Name	Specify the nominee's last name.
Date of Birth	Select or specify the nominee's date of birth.
Minor	Displays whether the added nominee is a minor or major based on the date of birth selected or specified.  Note: The minor status will be derived based on the minor age limit maintained for the country (the country will be derived from the account holder's communication address). Find the below steps to configure minor age validation. - Create a fact for values, State, and Age. - Create a rule for minor age validation with the required state and related age. <pre> IF ((STATE==GB) && (AGE < 18)) Output Section1 True </pre> - Maintain a validation model with model code as VMMINORAGE and link the above rule. For more information, refer to the <i>Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide</i> to create Fact, Rule and Rule Group.
Address Details	This section displays the fields to capture the nominee's address.
Default Account Address	Switch to toggle ON to default the account holder's communication address specified. Switch to toggle OFF to not to default the account holder's communication address specified.
Address Line 1/Building Name	Specify the building of the nominee.
Address Line 2/Street Name	Specify the street of the nominee.

Table 3-17 (Cont.) Add Nominee Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Address Line 3/City/Town Name	Specify the city or town of the nominee.
State	Specify the state of the beneficiary or click Search and select the state from the list of values.
Country	Country is defaulted based on the state selected.
Zip Code	Specify the zip code of the nominee.
Contact Details	This section displays the fields to capture the contact details.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number of the nominee.
Email ID	Specify the email ID number of the nominee.

- If the added nominee is a minor, its mandatory to add the guardian details. If required, you can also add gaurdian details for a major by switching to toggle **ON** from the **Add Gaurdian** field in the **Gaurdian Details** section.

Figure 3-35 Guardian Details

Guardian Details

Add Guardian



Relation Type

Required

Title

Required

First Name

Required

Middle Name

Last Name

Required

Address Details

Default Address

Address Line 1/Building Name

Required

Address Line 2/Street Name

Address Line 3/City/Town Name

Required

State

Required

Country

Required

Zip Code

Required

Contact Details

Mobile Number

Email ID

Cancel

Add Another

Add Nominee

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-18 Guardian Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Add Guardian	Switch to toggle ON to add guardian details. Switch to toggle OFF to not to add the guardian details.
Relationship Type	Select the relationship type with the guardian.
Title	Select a title for the guardian.
First Name	Specify the guardian's first name.
Middle Name	Specify the guardian's middle name.
Last Name	Specify the guardian's last name.
Address Details	This section displays the fields to capture the guardian's address details.
Default Address	Select the default address for the guardian. The options are: – Nominee: If you select this option, then the guardian address is defaulted from nominee address. – Account: If you select this option, then the account holder communication address is defaulted as guardian's address.  Note: If required, you can edit the defaulted address.
Address Line 1/Building Name	Specify the building of the guardian.
Address Line 2/Street Name	Specify the street of the guardian.
Address Line 3/City/Town Name	Specify the city or town of the guardian.
State	Specify the state of the beneficiary or click Search and select the state from the list of values.
Country	Country is defaulted based on the state selected.
Zip Code	Specify the zip code of the guardian.
Contact Details	This section displays the fields to capture the contact details.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number of the guardian.
Email ID	Specify the email ID number of the guardian.

 Note:

- The system defaults the customer's communication address, and personal details when the nominee details are defaulted from the customer.
- The system defaults the customer's communication address when the nominee or guardian address details are defaulted from the account.

3. Click **Save**.

The nominee details are saved and displayed in the **Nominee Details** section.

4. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.6.3.2 View Nominee Details

You can view the details of the nominee added to a CASA account.

To view the nominee details:

1. In the **Nominee Details** section, click the **View** icon from the **Actions** field.
The **Nominee Details** section is displayed.

Figure 3-36 View Nominee Details - Personal

Add Nominee Details



Nominee Details

Customer ID	Relation Type
	Mother
Title	First Name
Ms.	Jane
Middle Name	Last Name
	J
Date of Birth	Minor
September 8, 1978	No

Address Details

Address Line 1/Building Name	Address Line 2/Street Name
AAB	west
Address Line 3/City/Town Name	State
San	Florida
Country	Zip Code
United States	435769

Contact Details

Mobile Number	Email ID
1234567890	jane@test.com


Cancel

2. You can view the required details in the section displayed. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-19 View Nominee Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Nominee Details	This section displays the details of the nominee.
Customer ID	Displays a customer ID of the nominee.
Relation Type	Displays the type of relationship with the nominee.
Title	Displays a title for the nominee.
First Name	Displays the nominee's first name.
Middle Name	Displays the nominee's middle name.
Last Name	Displays the nominee's last name.
Date of Birth	Displays the nominee's date of birth.
Minor	Displays whether the added nominee is a minor.
Address	Displays the complete address of the nominee.
Mobile Number	Displays the nominee's mobile number.
Email ID	Displays the nominee's email ID.

3. Click **Close**.

3.6.3.3 Edit Nominee Details

You can edit the nominee details that are already added to a CASA account.

To edit a nominee:

1. In the **Nominee Details** section, click the **Edit** icon from the **Actions** field.
The **Edit Nominee** section is displayed.
2. For information on fields and description, refer [Add Nominee](#), as the fields in the **Add Nominee** section are same.
3. Click **Save**.

3.6.4 Account Preferences

You can set or modify the preferences for the CASA account using this screen.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

To set the account preferences:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Maintenance**, click **Account Preferences**, or specify the **Account Preferences** in the Search icon bar.
The **Account Preferences** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-37 Account Preferences

The screenshot shows the 'Account Preferences' window. At the top right are buttons for 'Remarks', 'Documents', and window controls. Below the title bar, there are search fields: 'Search by' (a dropdown menu), 'Account Number' (a text input field with a search icon and a 'Required' label below it), and 'Account Name' (a text input field). A large message box in the center says 'Please enter account number to perform the operation'. At the bottom are buttons for 'Audit', 'Cancel', 'Save and Close', and 'Submit'.

2. On the **Account Preferences** screen, click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Tab** or **Enter**.

The fields to set the preferences for the account are displayed.

Figure 3-38 Set Account Preferences

This screenshot shows the 'Account Preferences' window after a search. The 'Account Number' field contains 'B0101173' and the 'Account Name' field contains 'Michael J Hoffman'. The main area is divided into several sections:

- ATM Facility:** 'ATM Required' is a toggle switch.
- Cheque Book Facility:** 'Cheque Book Required' is a toggle switch. Below it are fields for 'Cheque Book Name 1' (containing 'Jessica M') and 'Cheque Book Name 2'. Further down are 'Auto Reorder Cheque Book' (toggle), 'Reorder Cheque Level' (text input with '1'), and 'Reorder Number Of Leaves' (text input with '20').
- Passbook Facility:** 'Passbook' is a toggle switch.
- Banking Channels:** 'Banking Channel Required' is a toggle switch. Below it is an 'Add Channel' button and a table with columns 'Banking Channel', 'Channel Name', and 'Action'.

 On the right side, there is a 'Customer Information' panel containing a profile picture, 'Customer ID' (000941891), 'Customer Name' (Michael J Hoffman), 'KYC Status' (Not Verified), a 'Signature' field with a sample signature, 'Account Branch' (B01), 'Mode Of Operation' (Single), 'Account Status' (Active), 'Account Balance', a '5000000001' field, 'NA' (with an envelope icon), and 'Address Of Communication' (Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US). At the bottom are buttons for 'Audit', 'Cancel', 'Save and Close', and 'Submit'.

3. On the **Account Preferences** screen, you can set the preferences for the account based on the requirement. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-20 Account Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
ATM Facility	This section displays the field to set preference for the ATM facility.
ATM Required	Switch Toggle On to subscribe for ATM facility for the account. Switch Toggle Off to unsubscribe for ATM facility for the account.
Cheque Book Facility	This section displays the fields to set the preferences for cheque book.
Cheque Book Required	Switch Toggle On to subscribe for cheque book facility for the account. Switch Toggle Off to unsubscribe for cheque book facility for the account.
Cheque Book Name 1	Specify the primary name on the cheque book.  Note: This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Cheque Book Required field.

Table 3-20 (Cont.) Account Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Cheque Book Name 2	Specify the secondary name on the cheque book.  Note: This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Cheque Book Required field.
Auto Reorder Cheque Book	Switch Toggle On to reorder the cheque book automatically. Switch Toggle Off to stop reordering of the cheque book automatically.
Reorder Cheque Level	Specify the level for the cheque reorder.  Note: This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Auto Reorder Cheque Book field.
Reorder Number Of Leaves	Specify the number of leaves for the cheque book reorder.  Note: This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Auto Reorder Cheque Book field.
Passbook Facility	This section displays the field to set the preference for passbook.
Passbook	Switch Toggle On to avail the passbook facility for the account. Switch Toggle Off to unavail the passbook facility for the account.
Banking Channels	This section displays the fields to set the preference for banking channels.
Banking Channel Required	Switch Toggle On to set the banking channel facility for the account. Switch Toggle Off to stop the banking channel facility for the account.
Banking Channel	Select the preferred banking channel for the account.  Note: - This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Banking Channel Required field. - This field is enabled if you click Add Channel.

Table 3-20 (Cont.) Account Preferences - Field Description

Field	Description
Channel Name	Displays the channel name based on the banking channel selected.  Note: This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Banking Channel Required field.
Action	Displays the following icons to perform required action: • Edit: Click to edit the baking channel set for the account. • Delete: Click to delete the banking channel set for the account.  Note: This field is displayed if you switch Toggle On from the Banking Channel Required field.

4. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.6.5 Account Closure

This helps to capture and process the account closure request.

The account holder may request for closing the account with different reasons. Before closing, the account must not have any active instructions, contracts, overdrafts, or sweep transactions.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

1. On **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Maintenance**, click **Account Closure**, or specify the **Account Closure** in the Search icon bar.

The **Account Closure** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-39 Account Closure

The screenshot shows the 'Account Closure' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'Memo', 'Remarks', and 'Documents'. Below these are search fields for 'Search by' (set to 'Account Number'), 'Account Number' (with a search icon and 'Required' label), and 'Account Name'. A large message box in the center says 'Please enter account number to perform the operation'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Audit', 'Cancel', 'Save and Close', and 'Submit'.

2. Click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Enter** or **Tab**.

The details are displayed in the screen.

Figure 3-40 Account Closure Details

The screenshot shows the 'Account Closure Details' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'Memo', 'Remarks', and 'Documents'. Below these are search fields for 'Search by' (set to 'Account Number'), 'Account Number' (with the value 'B0100000046073' and a search icon), and 'Account Name' (with the value 'Jacob Mathew'). The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Account Details' (showing 'Available Balance: GBP 3,001.34', 'Accrued Interest: GBP 0.00', and 'Estimated Payout: GBP 3,001.34'), 'Account Closure Reason' (with a 'Closure Reason' field), 'Settlement Details' (with an 'Add Settlement Details' button and a message 'There are no settlement details available'), and 'Customer Information' (showing a customer profile for 'Michael J Hoffman' with ID '000941891', 'KYC Status: Not Verified', 'Signature' field, 'Account Branch: B01', 'Mode Of Operation: Single', 'Account Status: Active', 'Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US'). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Audit', 'Cancel', 'Save and Close', and 'Submit'.

3. On **Account Closure** screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-21 Account Closure - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Details	Displays the account details with Available Balance , Accrued Interest , and Estimated Payout .
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in account currency. - If the account balance is greater than zero, credit indicator is displayed. - if the account balance is less than zero, debit indicator is displayed.
Accrued Interest	Displays the net accrued interest in account currency. - For credit interest, credit indicator is displayed. - For debit interest, debit indicator is displayed. - If multiple accrued interests are available for the account, the system displays the net accrued interest.
Estimated Payout	Displays the estimated payout amount in account currency. The estimated payout amount is the sum of available balance and accrued interest. - If the estimated payout amount is greater than zero, credit indicator is displayed. - if the estimated payout amount is less than zero, debit indicator is displayed.
Account Closure Reason	Specify the reason for closure.

- Click **Add Settlement Details** button in the **Settlement Details** section.

The **Add Settlement Details** screen is displayed.

 Note:

The Add Settlement Details button will not be enabled if the account balance is zero.

Figure 3-41 Add Settlement Details - Account

Add Settlement Details

×

Select Payout Mode

☒ Account ☐ Ledger

Select Account Number

B01000000046073
Account Name
Jacob Mathew
Currency
GBP

R01000000043940
Account Name
Jacob Mathew
Currency
USD

R01000000043809
Account Name
Jacob Mathew
Currency
USD

R01000000044079
Account Name
Jacob Mathew
Currency
USD

Other

Search Account Detail

Account Number

Q

Required

Cancel

Add

Figure 3-42 Add Settlement Details - Ledger

Add Settlement Details

Select Payout Mode

☐ Account ☒ Ledger

Ledger Details

Ledger Code

276000055

Description

Liability GL

Cancel

Add

- a. Select the payout mode as an account to settle the account balance transferring to a Current and Savings Account. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-22 Add Payout Details as an Account

Field	Description
Select Payout Mode	The Account mode is selected with the default.
Select Account Number	The own accounts are displayed as widgets with the Account Number , Account Name , and Currency . You can select the account for payout. You can select Others from the widget to select any other accounts for payout.
Search Account Detail	This will display, if you select Others from the widgets. click the Search icon to select from the list or specify the account number in the Account Number field and the Account Name is displayed adjacent to the account number.

- b. Select the payout mode as ledger to settle the account balance transferring to a ledger. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-23 Add Payout Details as Ledger

Field	Description
Select Payout Mode	Select the Ledger option to perform the account closure settlement to a ledger account.
Ledger Code	click the Search icon to select or specify the ledger code required for the payout.
Ledger Description	Displays the ledger description for the payout.

- Click **Add** button.

The **Settlement Details** are added in the **Account Closure** screen.

Figure 3-43 Account Closure - Settlement Details Added

Account Closure Memo Remarks Documents ⌵ ⌵ ×

Search by Account Number Account Number Account Name

Account Number B0100000046073 Q Jacob Mathew

Account Details

Available Balance Credit GBP 3,001.34

Accrued Interest GBP 0.00

Estimated Payout Credit GBP 3,001.34

Account Closure Reason

Closure Reason

Required

Settlement Details

Payment Mode	Account Number	Account Name	Currency	Exchange Rate	Action
Account	R0100000043809	Jacob Mathew	USD	1.65	🗑️ ✎️

Customer Information



Customer ID 000941891 Customer Name Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status Not Verified

Signature  Q

Account Branch B01 Mode Of Operation Single

Account Status Active Account Balance

☐ 5000000001

☒ NA

Address Of Communication Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S. Florida, T7901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

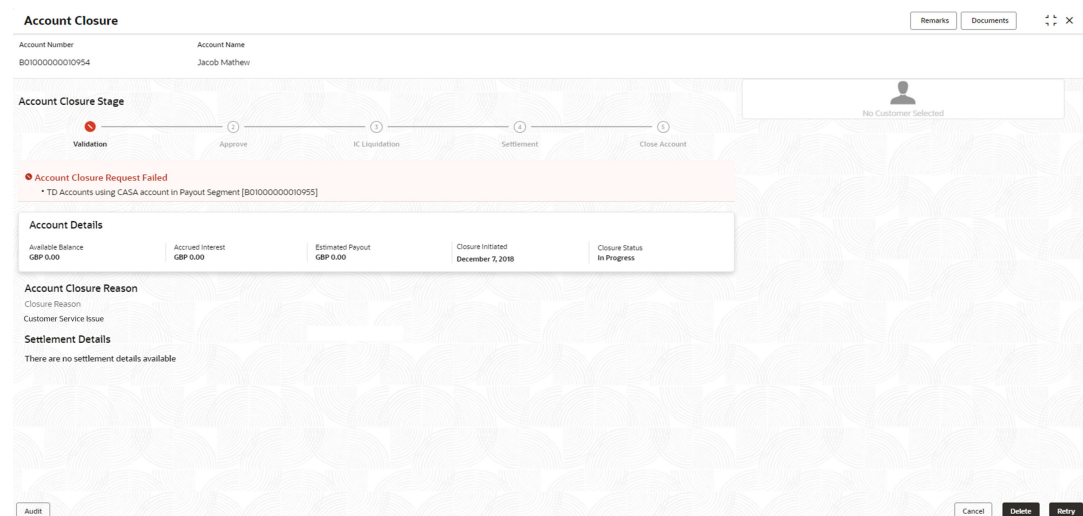
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-24 Account Closure - Settlement Details

Field	Description
Settlement Details	If the Payout Mode is Account, the below values are displayed. • Payment Mode • Account Number • Account Name • Currency • Exchange Rate If the Payout Mode is Ledger, the below values are displayed. • Payment Mode • Ledger Code • Description Click the Edit icon to modify the settlement details. Click the Delete icon to delete the settlement details.  Note: An exchange rate is derived based on an exchange rate parameter maintained for an account closure at service preference screen.

5. Click **Submit**.

Figure 3-44 Account Closure - Validation Retry



Account Closure

Account Number: 801000000010954 | Account Name: Jacob Mathew

Account Closure Stage: Validation (Active) | Approve | IC Liquidation | Settlement | Close Account

Account Closure Request Failed
 * TD Accounts using CASA account in Payout Segment [801000000010955]

Account Details

Available Balance GBP 0.00	Accrued Interest GBP 0.00	Estimated Payout GBP 0.00	Closure Initiated December 7, 2018	Closure Status In Progress
-------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Account Closure Reason
 Closure Reason: Customer Service Issue

Settlement Details
 There are no settlement details available

Audit | Cancel | Delete | Retry

The system validates the account closure request with other product processors to check for any active contracts or instructions available for the account.

If the account closure validations are successful, then the system will update the account status to **Closure Initiated** and request will be moved to the approval stage and available in free task for authorization.

Transactions are restricted to the account once the account marked for closure is initiated.

If any active contracts, instructions, or other relations are found, the account closure validation is failed, and the account closure request is moved to the validation retry stage and assigned back to the maker. It should be available in the maker's pending task, then the maker can pick up the account closure validation failure and resubmit the request after manually closing or delinking the related contracts, or delete the account closure request based on the account holder request.

In the case of deletion, the system reverts the account status **Closure initiated** to open.

 Note:

- If an account has debit balance, then the debit balance to be settled before closing an account.
- The system processes the account closure validations with external product processors. The required external product processors are configured at the workflow level.

6. Approve or Reject the account closure request.

On successful approval, the system initiate the below processes.

- Process the Interest Liquidation
- Account settlement (Transfer to Account/GL)
- Close the Account.

In case of Interest liquidation, or Account Settlement, or close the account process failure, the transaction moved to handoff retry stage and assigned back to the checker, then the checker can acquire the request and **Retry** or **Reject** the account closure request.

On **Retry**, the system process the failed stage again.

On **Reject**, the transaction send back to the initiation stage and assign back to the maker.

 Note:

- If the maker resubmit the account closure request, the system trigger the account closure validation across all the product processors again.
- If the maker delete the account closure request after authorizer rejects, the system revert the account status closure initiated to open.

3.7 Statement

Under the **Statement** menu, you can perform the required actions related to statement of an account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Ad hoc Account Statement](#)

This topic describes the systematic instruction to generate account statement based on a given date range or selected period on the account holder's request.

- [Account Statement Frequency](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction about Account Statement Frequency Update. After specifying the account number, system displays existing account statement cycle details, and the user can modify the frequency.

3.7.1 Ad hoc Account Statement

This topic describes the systematic instruction to generate account statement based on a given date range or selected period on the account holder's request.

**Note:**

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

To generate and view ad hoc account statement:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Statement**, click **Ad hoc Account Statement**, or specify the **Ad hoc Account Statement** in the Search icon bar.
Ad hoc Account Statement screen is displayed.

Figure 3-45 Ad hoc Account Statement

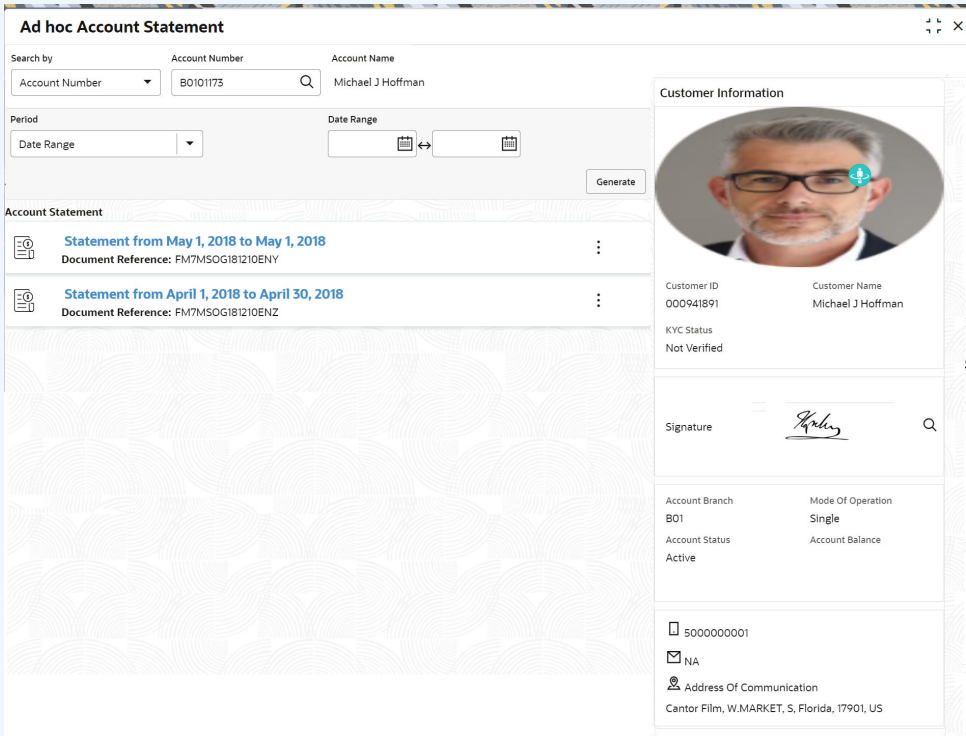
The screenshot shows the 'Ad hoc Account Statement' form. It has a title bar with a close button. Below the title bar, there are three input fields: 'Search by' with a dropdown menu set to 'Account Number', 'Account Number' with the value 'B0101173' and a search icon, and 'Account Name' with the value 'Priya'. Below these, there are two more input fields: 'Period' with a dropdown menu set to 'Date Range', and 'Date Range' with two date pickers and a double-headed arrow between them. A 'Generate' button is located to the right of the 'Date Range' field. On the far right, there is a user profile icon and the text 'No Customer Selected'.

2. Enter the **Account Number**.
Ad hoc Account Statement details are displayed.

 Note:

Account statement details get displayed if any statement is generated today.

Figure 3-46 Ad hoc Account Statement Details



Ad hoc Account Statement

Search by: Account Number: B0101173 Account Name: Michael J Hoffman

Period: Date Range Date Range: [Calendar Icon] [Calendar Icon]

Account Statement

- Statement from May 1, 2018 to May 1, 2018
Document Reference: FM7MSOG181210ENY
- Statement from April 1, 2018 to April 30, 2018
Document Reference: FM7MSOG181210ENZ

Customer Information

Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: [Signature]

Account Branch: B01 Mode Of Operation: Single

Account Status: Active Account Balance:

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

3. On the **Ad hoc Account Statement** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-25 Ad hoc Account Statement - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Ad hoc Account Statement - Field Description

Field	Description
Period	Users can select the period for account statement generation from the drop-down list. The drop-down lists the below values: • Date Range • Last Month • Last 2 Months • Last 3 Months • Last 6 Months When you select the Date Range in the Period drop-down, you can specify the account statement generation date manually. When you select the Last Month or Last 2 Months or Last 3 Months or Last 6 months in the Period drop-down, the Date Range field defaults, and the user cannot modify the date. For Example: • If the user selects the Period drop-down as Last Month, the date will be default as last one month from the current date. • If the user selects the Period drop-down as Last 2 Months, the system defaults the account statement generation date as last 2 months from the current date, and the user cannot modify the date. • If the user selects the Period drop-down as Last 3 Months, the system defaults the account statement generation date as last 3 months from the current date, and the user cannot modify the date. • If the user selects the Period drop-down as Last 6Months, the system defaults the account statement generation date as last 6 months from the current date, and the user cannot modify the date.
Date Range	Click the calendar and specify the from date and to date.  Note: The Date Range cannot be blank and less than from date.

4. On the **Ad hoc Account Statement** screen, click **Generate** button to generate the account statement for selected period.
5. On the **Generated Account Statement**, the following details are displayed:
 - Statement Period
 - Document Reference
6. Click the **Action** icon to view, or print the generated account statement.

3.7.2 Account Statement Frequency

This topic describes the systematic instruction about Account Statement Frequency Update. After specifying the account number, system displays existing account statement cycle details, and the user can modify the frequency.

To modify the account statement frequency:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Statement**, click **Account Statement Frequency**, or specify the **Account Statement Frequency** in the Search icon bar.

Account Statement Frequency screen is displayed.

Figure 3-47 Account Statement Frequency

Account Statement Frequency

Search by: Account Number (B01M000000071) Account Name (Michael J Hoffman)

Last Statement Date: Frequency (Annual, December)

Customer Information

Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: [Signature]

Account Branch: B01 Mode Of Operation: Single

Account Status: Active Account Balance:

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

2. On **Account Statement Frequency** screen, specify the account number. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-26 Account Statement Frequency - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Name	Account Name is displayed by default based on the account selected.
Last Statement Date	The last statement generation date will be displayed.

Table 3-26 (Cont.) Account Statement Frequency - Field Description

Field	Description
Frequency	Users can modify the frequency for generating the account statements. To specify the frequency of the statements, click on the adjoining drop-down list. The following list is displayed: • Annual • Semiannual • Quarterly • Monthly • Fortnightly • Weekly • Daily For the Annual, Semiannual, Quarterly and Daily cycles, the account statement will be generated on the last day of that cycle. For a weekly and fortnightly statement, the user can specify the day of the week on which account statements must be generated. To specify weekly and fortnightly statements, click on the adjoining drop-down list. The following list of days will be displayed: • Sunday • Monday • Tuesday • Wednesday • Thursday • Friday • Saturday For monthly statements the user can specify the dates of the month, between 1 and 31(corresponding to the system date). For example: • If the user selected the statement date to 30, then account statements will be generated on the last working day for months with < 30 days. • If the user sets the statement date to 31, then account statements will be generated on the last working day for months with <31 days. • If 30th or 31st is a holiday on the next working day the account statement gets generated.

3. Click **Submit**.

3.8 Status Update

Under the **Status Update** menu, you can update the status of an account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Activate Dormant Account](#)
You can activate a Dormant account based on the account holder's request using the **Activate Dormant Account** screen.
- [Account Status Change](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions about account status change. The bank can update the status of an account to No Debit, No Credit, and Frozen.

3.8.1 Activate Dormant Account

You can activate a Dormant account based on the account holder's request using the **Activate Dormant Account** screen.

To activate dormant account:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Status Update**, click **Activate Dormant Account**, or specify the **Activate Dormant Account** in the Search icon bar.

The **Activate Dormant Account** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-48 Activate Dormant Account

Activate Dormant Account

Search by: Account Number (B0101173) Account Name (Michael J Hoffman)

Activate Dormant Account
Account Status: Active

Customer Information

Customer ID: 000941891
Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman
KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature

Account Branch: B01
Mode Of Operation: Single
Account Status: Active
Account Balance:

5000000001
NA
Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

2. On **Activate Dormant Account** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-27 Activate Dormant Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Activate Dormant Account	This section displays the current status of the account.
Account Status	Displays the current account status. The possible options are: • Active • Dormant
Dormant Since	Dormant Since is a display-only field, the system defaults the dormant date while choosing/entering the Account Number.  Note: This field is not displayed, if the status of the account is Active.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Activate Dormant Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Activate Account	The user can activate the dormant account by enabling the toggle button.  Note: This field is not displayed, if the status of the account is Active.

3. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.8.2 Account Status Change

This topic describes the systematic instructions about account status change. The bank can update the status of an account to No Debit, No Credit, and Frozen.

To change account status:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Status Update**, click **Account Status Change**, or specify the **Account Status Change** in the Search icon bar. **Account Status Change** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-49 Account Status Change

Account Status Change

RemarksDocuments

Search by

Account Number

Account Number

B01M000000071

Account Name

Michael J Hoffman

Account Status

No Debit

No Credit

Frozen

Customer Information



Customer ID

000941891

KYC Status

Not Verified

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

Signature



Account Branch

B01

Account Status

Active

Mode Of Operation

Single

Account Balance

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit

Cancel

Save and Close

Submit

- On **Account Status Change** screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-28 Account Status Change - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Status	The existing account statuses will be displayed, and users can modify them (No Debit, No Credit, and Frozen) by enabling or disabling the toggle button.

3.9 Limits

Under the **Limits** menu, you can perform actions related to limits for an account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Unsecured Overdraft Limits](#)
This topic provides systematic instructions to create an unsecured limit for an account and to update, modify, or delete the existing unsecured limits on the account.
- [Temporary Overdraft Limit](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain Temporary Overdraft Limit. The temporary OD limit is the limit up to which any overdraft is allowed for a specified time over and above the limit provided for an account.
- [Advance against Uncollected Funds](#)
This topic provides systematic instructions to capture details of limits granted to the account holder towards advance against uncollected funds and to update, modify or delete the existing limits.

3.9.1 Unsecured Overdraft Limits

This topic provides systematic instructions to create an unsecured limit for an account and to update, modify, or delete the existing unsecured limits on the account.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

To create or update unsecured limit for an account:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Limits**, click **Unsecured Overdraft Limits**, or specify the **Unsecured Overdraft Limits** in the Search icon bar.

The **Unsecured Overdraft Limits** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-50 Unsecured Overdraft Limits

Limit Reference	Validity	Linked Amount	Actions
No data to display.			

2. On **Unsecured Overdraft Limits** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-29 Unsecured Overdraft Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.

Customer Information and **Limits Summary** is displayed for the selected **Account Number** with existing records.

Figure 3-51 Customer Information - Unsecured Overdraft Limits

Unsecured Overdraft Limits Remarks Documents

Search by Account Number Account Name

Account Number B0101173 JOHN SMITH

Limits Summary All amounts in GBP

Limit Reference	Validity	Linked Amount	Actions
123234324	May 1, 2018-	200.00	...
		200.00	View Edit Delete

Customer Information

Customer Id, Name 000182, John Smith NA

KYC Status Not Verified

Signature

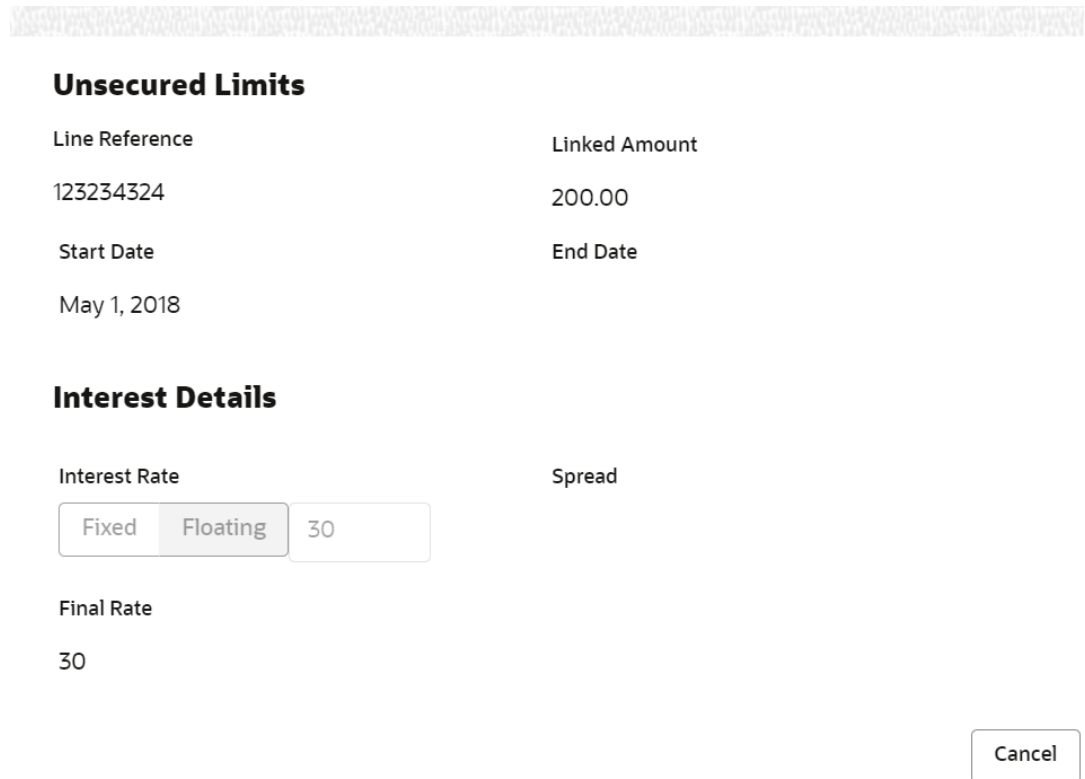
Account Name John Smith Account Branch FM7 Account Status Active Account Balance £995,264.00 Mode Of Operation Single

8892090908 Johnsmith@gmail.com

Address Of Communication #101, Church Street, New York, New Jersey

Audit Cancel Save & Close Submit

- On **Unsecured Overdraft Limits** screen, under **Limits Summary**, click the **Action** icon. The system displays the following options:
 - View**
 - Edit**
 - Delete**
- Click the **View** or **Delete** option to view or delete the existing unsecured limits record. The non- editable **Unsecured Limits** window is displayed.

Figure 3-52 Unsecured Limits - View or Delete

The image shows a software window titled "Unsecured Limits". It contains two main sections: "Unsecured Limits" and "Interest Details".

Unsecured Limits

Line Reference	Linked Amount
123234324	200.00

Start Date	End Date
May 1, 2018	

Interest Details

Interest Rate	Spread
Fixed Floating 30	
Final Rate	
30	

At the bottom right of the window is a "Cancel" button.

5. Click the **Edit** option to modify the existing unsecured limits record.
The editable **Unsecured Limits** window is displayed.

Figure 3-53 Unsecured Limits - Edit

Unsecured Limits

Line Reference	Linked Amount
123234324	200.00
Start Date	End Date
May 1, 2018 	

Interest Details

Interest Rate	Spread
Fixed Floating 30	
Final Rate	
30	

- To add new unsecured limits, click the **Add** icon.
Unsecured Limits window is displayed.

Figure 3-54 Unsecured Limits

Unsecured Limits

Line Reference

Required

Linked Amount

Required

Start Date
May 1, 2018 

End Date
 

Interest Details

Interest Rate

Fixed Floating

Required

Spread

Final Rate

Save Save & Add Another Cancel

7. On **Unsecured Limits** window, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-30 Unsecured Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
Line Reference	Enter any reference number to identify the clean unsecured limit being granted to the account holder.
Linked Amount	Enter the amount of unsecured limit being granted to the customer.
Start Date	The system defaults the Start date as the current branch date. You can modify the Start Date to any future date using the adjoining calendar button.  Note: The Start Date cannot be backdated.
End Date	Click on the adjoining calendar icon and specify the End Date of the unsecured limit.

Table 3-30 (Cont.) Unsecured Limits - Field Description

Field	Description
Interest Rate	Displays the interest rate as Fixed.  Note: Interest Rate Type and actual Interest Rates defaults from the account class level if defined. In such cases, the Interest Rate Type and Interest Rates automatically defaults in these fields.
Spread	This is an optional field and can be Positive Spread or Negative Spread.
Final Rate	The system defaults the Final Rate by adding the Interest rate.  Note: The additional of interest rate can be +/- spread.

On clicking **Save** button, newly added unsecured limit is displayed in the **Limits Summary**.

3.9.2 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain Temporary Overdraft Limit. The temporary OD limit is the limit up to which any overdraft is allowed for a specified time over and above the limit provided for an account.

This limit is independent of any credit line linked to the account. This facility is mostly opted by the customer for short-term overdrawing.

To maintain temporary overdraft limit:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Limits**, click **Temporary Overdraft Limit**, or specify the **Temporary Overdraft Limit** in the Search icon bar.

Temporary Overdraft Limit screen is displayed.

Figure 3-55 Temporary Overdraft Limit

Temporary Overdraft Limit

Remarks Documents

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

Michael J Hoffman

Temporary Overdraft Start Date

May 1, 2018

Temporary Overdraft End Date

Temporary Overdraft Limit

GBP

80.00

Temporary Overdraft Renewal

Renewal Frequency

2

Days

Next Renewal Limit

GBP

30.00

Customer Information

Customer ID

000941891

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature

Account Branch

B01

Mode Of Operation

Single

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit

Cancel

Save and Close

Submit

- On **Temporary Overdraft Limit** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-31 Temporary Overdraft Limit - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Temporary Overdraft Start Date	The current Business Date defaults in the Temporary Overdraft Start Date field. This can be changed to any future date. However, it cannot be backdated.
Temporary Overdraft End Date	The date on which the temporary overdraft limit comes to an end. This date cannot be lesser than the Temporary Overdraft Start Date. Input to this field is optional. If a date is not specified it means that the temporary overdraft facility is extended to the customer for an indefinite period.
Temporary Overdraft Limit	The limit amount can be input in the Temporary Overdraft Limit field. The ISO currency code will be defaulted in this field based on the Account Currency. This field highlights the limit up to which any overdraft is allowed for a specified period over and above the limit set for this account. This limit is independent of any credit line linked to this account. This is mostly used for short-term overdrawing. Any amount greater than equal one can be input. Negative values not allowed.
Temporary Overdraft Renewal	Optionally, temporary overdraft renewal details can also be specified. Fields specific to renewal become visible only when the Temporary Overdraft Renewal slider is turned on. When the Temporary Overdraft Renewal slider is turned on, specifying Renewal Unit, Renewal Frequency and Next Renewal Limit becomes mandatory.

Table 3-31 (Cont.) Temporary Overdraft Limit - Field Description

Field	Description
Renewal Frequency	Renewal frequency for temporary overdraft is specified in the Renewal Frequency field. The user has the option to specify the renewal frequency in: • Days • Months • Years
Next Renewal Limit	Specify the new renewal limit amount in the Next Renewal Limit field. A value greater than or equal to 1 is specified.

3.9.3 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides systematic instructions to capture details of limits granted to the account holder towards advance against uncollected funds and to update, modify or delete the existing limits.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Uncollected funds are the funds whose value date for the fund availability is in the future. Typically in a Retail banking scenario, cheques deposited into the account for collection represent an uncollected funds since the clearing process generally takes time.

To perform action on uncollected funds:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Limits**, click **Advance against Uncollected Funds**, or specify the **Advance against Uncollected Funds** in the Search icon bar.

Advance against Uncollected Funds screen is displayed.

Figure 3-56 Advance against Uncollected Funds

2. On **Advance against Uncollected Funds** screen, specify the account number. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-32 Advance against Uncollected Funds - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Name	Account Name is displayed by default based on the account selected.

If an existing AUF Limit is present for the account, the system displays the AUF Limit and if there are no records found, the message 'Given account does not have any AUF limit' is displayed.

Customer Information is displayed for the entered Account Number.

Figure 3-57 Customer Information - Advance against Uncollected Funds

The screenshot displays the 'Advance against Uncollected Funds' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Remarks' and 'Documents'. Below this is a search bar with 'Search by' and a dropdown menu set to 'Account Number'. The 'Account Number' field contains 'B0101173' and the 'Account Name' field contains 'Michael J Hoffman'. The main section is titled 'Advance against Uncollected Funds (AUF)' and contains fields for 'AUF Limit' (set to 'GBP' and '80.00'), 'Start Date' (set to 'May 1, 2018'), and 'End Date'. On the right side, there is a 'Customer Information' panel featuring a profile picture of Michael J Hoffman, his 'Customer ID' (000941891), 'Customer Name' (Michael J Hoffman), and 'KYC Status' (Not Verified). Below this is a 'Signature' field with a handwritten signature. Further down, there are fields for 'Account Branch' (B01), 'Mode Of Operation' (Single), 'Account Status' (Active), and 'Account Balance'. At the bottom of the panel, there is a field for 'Address Of Communication' (Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US). At the bottom of the main form, there are buttons for 'Audit', 'Cancel', 'Save and Close', and 'Submit'.

- On **Advance against Uncollected Funds** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-33 Advance against Uncollected Funds - Field Description

Field	Description
AUF Limits	Enter the AUF Limit amount. The withdrawable uncollected fund for an account will be either the AUF limit or the uncollected fund whichever is lesser. AUF Limit is always displayed in the account currency.
Start Date	The system defaults the Start Date as the current branch date. You can modify the start date to any future date using the adjoining calender button.

 Note:

Start Date cannot be backdated.

Table 3-33 (Cont.) Advance against Uncollected Funds - Field Description

Field	Description
End Date	This is an optional field. Click the calendar icon and specify the expiry date.

 **Note:**
End Date cannot be less than **Start Date**.

4. Click **Submit**.

The transaction is initiated successfully.

3.10 Amount Block

Under the **Amount Block** menu, you can perform the amount block related actions for an account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Amount Block](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction about Amount Block. An amount block is that part of the balance in a customer's account, which is reserved for a specific purpose.
- [View and Modify Amount Block](#)
This topic describes the systematic instruction to View, Modify and Close the Amount Block. The View and Modify Amount Block screen displays the summary of all amount blocks that are present against a Customer's account and allows the user to modify or close the existing amount block.

3.10.1 Amount Block

This topic describes the systematic instruction about Amount Block. An amount block is that part of the balance in a customer's account, which is reserved for a specific purpose.

It can be specified for an account either on the directions of the customer or of that of the bank. When an amount block is set for an account, the balance available for withdrawal is the current balance of the account minus the blocked amount. On the expiry of the period for which the amount block is defined, the system automatically updates the amount block check in the Customer Accounts table.

To create amount block:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Amount Block**, click **Amount Block**, or specify the **Amount Block** in the Search icon bar.

Amount Blockscreen is displayed.

Figure 3-58 Amount Block

Amount Block

Remarks Documents

Search by

Account Number

B0101173

Account Name

Michael J Hoffman

Amount To Be Blocked

GBP

200.00

Block Reason

28-ATM FEE

Effective Date

March 30, 2018

Expiry Date

Narrative

Amount Block

Customer Information



Customer ID

000941891

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature



Account Branch

B01

Mode Of Operation

Single

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit

Cancel

Save and Close

Submit

- On the **Amount Block** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-34 Amount Block - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Name	Account Name is displayed by default based on the account selected.
Amount To be Blocked	Specify the amount to be blocked. The ISO currency code will be defaulted in this field based on the Account Currency.
Effective Date	The date from which the funds in the account need to be blocked can be specified in the Effective Date field. The effective date is the current date of the Branch and is defaulted. The effective date can be changed to a future date. However, backdating the effective date is not allowed.
Expiry date	The date on which the amount block is to be released can be specified in the Expiry Date field. From this date onwards, the blocked amount will be unlocked and is available for withdrawal to the customer. Block instruction amount cannot be modified after the expiry date. This is an optional input field and can be left blank which would mean that the block would remain on the account for an indefinite period.

Table 3-34 (Cont.) Amount Block - Field Description

Field	Description
Block Reason	Click the search icon to view the Block Code pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the available Block Codes. You can search for a specific Block Reason by providing Block Code or Block Description and clicking on the Fetch button. The available fields on the Block Code Pop-Up window are: - Block Code - Block Description When a Block Reason is selected, the Block Description is automatically populated.
Narrative	The Narrative is defaulted to Amount Block. You can edit the defaulted narrative to a narrative of your choice.

3.10.2 View and Modify Amount Block

This topic describes the systematic instruction to View, Modify and Close the Amount Block. The View and Modify Amount Block screen displays the summary of all amount blocks that are present against a Customer's account and allows the user to modify or close the existing amount block.

If the Branch Transfer fails for any reason, details of such failed transfers are updated in the Branch Transfer Log. After clearing the faults due to which the Account Branch transfer failed, this screen allows you to resubmit the transfer request again for processing.

To view and modify amount block:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Amount Block**, click **View and Modify Amount Block**, or specify the **View and Modify Amount Block** in the Search icon bar.

If active amount blocks are available for the account number, the system displays them in tile layout and displays the total amount blocked for all the blocks.

View and Modify Amount Block screen is displayed.

Figure 3-59 View and Modify Amount Block

View and Modify Amount Block

Search by: Account Number (B0101173) Account Name (John Gilbert Ben)

Create Amount Block

Amount Block Details

Total Amount Blocked : GBP 12.00

ATM FEE

Block Number
Blocked Amount: GBP 12
Effective Date: March 30, 2018
Expiry Date
Narrative: Amount Block

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

2. On the **View and Modify Amount Block** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-35 View and Modify Amount Block - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.

 Note:

If an active amount blocks are unavailable for the account number, then a message that no amount blocks are present for the given account number is displayed in the **Amount Block Details** section.

3. Click **Create Amount Block**, to add a new amount block.
Amount Block screen is displayed.

Figure 3-60 Amount Block

Amount Block

Search by: Account Number B0101173 Account Name Michael J Hoffman

Amount To Be Blocked: GBP 200.00

Block Reason: 28-ATM FEE

Effective Date: March 30, 2018

Narrative: Amount Block

Customer Information:

Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: [Handwritten Signature]

Account Branch: B01 Mode Of Operation: Single

Account Status: Active Account Balance:

Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

4. On the **Amount Block** screen, specify the fields and click **Submit** button.
For more information on fields, refer to [Table 3-34](#).
A new amount block tile is displayed on the **View and Modify Amount Block** screen.
5. On the **View and Modify Amount Block** screen, under **Amount Block Details**, click **Edit** on the tile to modify the Amount Block.
Modify Amount Block screen is displayed.

Figure 3-61 Modify Amount Block

6. On the **Modify Amount Block** screen, specify the fields the user can modify. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-36 Modify Amount Block - Field Description

Field	Description
Amount To be Blocked	You can can modify the Amount To be Blocked. The ISO currency code is defaulted based on the Account Currency.
	 Note: The amount cannot be in negative or zero value.
Block Reason	You can modify the block reason, by clicking the search icon. You can search for a specific Block Reason by providing Block Code or Block Description and clicking on the Fetch button. When a Block Reason is selected, the Block Description is automatically updated in the field.

Table 3-36 (Cont.) Modify Amount Block - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	You can modify the effective date. The effective date can be changed to a future date.
	 Note: The Effective Date cannot be backdated.
Expiry Date	This is an optional input field. Users can modify the expiry date. From this date onwards, the blocked amount will be unlocked and is available for withdrawal to the customer.
Narrative	You can modify the Narrative field.

7. Click the **Submit** button.
8. On **View and Modify Amount Block** screen, under **Amount Block Details**, click the **Close** icon on the tile to close the Amount block.

Close Amount Block screen is displayed.

 Note:

All the fields are non-editable.

Figure 3-62 Close Amount Block

Close Amount Block

Search by: Account Number: B0101173 Account Name: Michael J Hoffman

Amount To Be Blocked: GBP 12.00 Block Reason: 28-ATM FEE

Effective Date: March 30, 2018 Expiry Date:

Narrative: Amount Block

Customer Information

Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: [Signature]

Account Branch: B01 Mode Of Operation: Single

Account Status: Active Account Balance:

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

9. Close the Amount Block by clicking on the **Submit** button.

3.11 Cheque Book

Under the **Cheque Book** menu, you can perform the check book related actions for an account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Cheque Book Request](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions to request Cheque book. Subject to the facility being available for the category of account the Customer owns, Cheque Books can be requested by the Customer.
- [Cheque Book Status](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions about the Cheque Book Status.
- [Stop Cheque Payment](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions for stopping the payment of the cheque. Based on customer requests, the bank can stop payment on an uncleared cheque. Stop payment requests can either be for a single cheque or a continuous sequence of cheques or an amount.
- [View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment](#)
You can modify or delete an existing stop payment cheque, based on the customer request.

3.11.1 Cheque Book Request

This topic describes the systematic instructions to request Cheque book. Subject to the facility being available for the category of account the Customer owns, Cheque Books can be requested by the Customer.

Generally, Cheque Books come in pre-defined book sizes and customers can request for issuance of new Cheque books when they run out of Cheque leaves.

To request cheque book:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Cheque Book**, click **Cheque Book Request**, or specify the **Cheque Book Request** in the Search icon bar.

Cheque Book Request screen is displayed.

Figure 3-63 Cheque Book Request

Cheque Book Request

Search by: Account Number: B0101173 Account Name: Michael J Hoffman

Number Of Cheque Leaves: 4 Request Date: March 30, 2018

Delivery Mode: Branch Delivery Branch: FLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK

Narrative: Cheque Book Request

Customer Information

Customer ID: 000941891 Customer Name: Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status: Not Verified

Signature: [Signature]

Account Branch: B01 Mode Of Operation: Single

Account Status: Active Account Balance: [Balance]

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication: Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit Cancel Save and Close Submit

2. On **Cheque Book Request** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-37 Cheque Book Request - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Number of Cheque Leaves	Input the Number of Cheque Leaves per Cheque book. The number of leaves is a drop-down field that contains numbers that define the size of the Cheque book.  Note: The cheque book sizes for a given account number can differ based on the configuration maintained in the Business Product Maintenance.
Request Date	The Request Date defaults to the current business date and this field is not allowed to edit.

Table 3-37 (Cont.) Cheque Book Request - Field Description

Field	Description
Delivery Mode	In the Delivery Mode drop-down, the available options are: • Post/Courier • Branch Selecting the Branch option indicates that the customer would collect the Cheque book at the Branch whereas selecting the Post/Courier option indicates that the Cheque book will be delivered at the registered mailing address of the account.  Note: There will be no option to select a delivery address since the mailing address is verified at the time of account opening and all customer communication happens at this address.
Delivery Address	If the Delivery Mode field is selected as Post/Courier, the Delivery Address field displays. The Delivery Address defaults to the address maintained at the Account. This field cannot be edited.
Delivery Branch	If the Delivery Mode field is selected as Branch, the Delivery Branch field displays. The Delivery Branch field displays the account branch by default but this field can be edited.  Note: This field allows selecting a branch Id different from the account branch while requesting a new cheque book to be delivered or collected. Enter the new Delivery Branch or click the Search icon to view the Branch ID pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the branches present in the system. You can search for a specific Delivery Branch by providing a Branch ID or Branch Name, and click on the Fetch button.
Narrative	The Narrative field defaults to the Cheque Book Request and allows editing.

3. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.11.2 Cheque Book Status

This topic describes the systematic instructions about the Cheque Book Status.

The Cheque Book Status screen helps the user to inquire about the delivery status of the cheque book that the customer has requested for and be able to update its status to Delivered once it is delivered to the customer.

To view the cheque book status:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Cheque Book**, click **Cheque Book Status**, or specify the **Cheque Book Status** in the Search icon bar.

Cheque Book Status screen is displayed.

Figure 3-64 Cheque Book Status

Cheque Book Status

RemarksDocuments

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

Michael J Hoffman

First Cheque Number	Status	Requested Date	Delivery Date	Delivery Mode	Address	Actions
No data to display.						

Customer Information



Customer ID

000941891

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature



Account Branch

B01

Mode Of Operation

Single

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit

Cancel

Save and Close

Submit

2. On **Cheque Book Status** specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-38 Cheque Book Status - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Name	Account Name is displayed based on the account selected.
First Cheque Number	By default, the system displays the most recent Cheque book request that the customer has made.
Status	The system displays the following status of the Cheque book request. • Requested • Delivered • Destroyed Delivery Awaited or Destruction Awaited is updated as interim status when the transaction is pending approval for delivery or destruction.  Note: When the cheque book is updated as Destroyed, the delivery date is updated to the current business date and highlighted in red.
Requested Date	The system displays the date on which the customer requested the cheque book.

Table 3-38 (Cont.) Cheque Book Status - Field Description

Field	Description
Delivery Date	The system displays the date on which the cheque book is delivered to the customer. Automatically the current business date is updated when the status of the cheque book is changed to Delivered . The delivery date is blank for cheque books where the status is Requested .
Delivery Mode	The system defaults the following type of cheque delivery mode. • Branch • Delivery
Address	The system displays the Branch Code and Name by default when the delivery mode is Branch. The system displays the Account Address by default when the delivery mode is Delivery.
Actions	Click the Action icon to update the cheque book status from updated to: • Deliver • Destory

3. On click of the **Deliver** option, the status is updated as **Delivery Pending**. Upon authorization the status is updated as **Delivered**.
4. On click of the **Destory** option, the status is updated as **Desctruction Pending**. Upon authorization the status is updated as **Destroyed**.
5. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.11.3 Stop Cheque Payment

This topic describes the systematic instructions for stopping the payment of the cheque. Based on customer requests, the bank can stop payment on an uncleared cheque. Stop payment requests can either be for a single cheque or a continuous sequence of cheques or an amount.

Note:

Users can select the option Single Cheque or Range of Cheques or Amount for a stop payment. If stop payment to be performed for multiple sequential cheque numbers, the user has to select the Range of cheques option. To input a stop payment instruction based on Amount, the user has to select the Amount option.

To stop cheque payment:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Cheque Book**, click **Stop Cheque Payment**, or specify the **Stop Cheque Payment** in the Search icon bar.

The **Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-65 Stop Cheque Payment - Single Cheque tab

Stop Cheque Request

RemarksDocuments

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

Michael J Hoffman

Single Cheque

Range of Cheques

Amount

Cheque Number

000000123

Stop Reason

Low Balance

Effective Date

March 30, 2018

Expiry Date

Customer Information



Customer ID

000941891

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature



Account Branch

BO1

Mode Of Operation

Single

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

Audit

Cancel

Save and Close

Submit

Figure 3-66 Stop Cheque Payment - Range of Cheque tab

Stop Cheque Request

RemarksDocuments

Search byAccount NumberAccount Name

Account NumberB0101173Michael J Hoffman

Single ChequeRange of ChequesAmount

Cheque Start Number

Cheque End Number

Effective Date

Expiry Date

Stop Reason

123

456

March 30, 2018

Low Balance

Customer Information



Customer ID

000941891

Customer Name

Michael J Hoffman

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature



Account Branch

Mode Of Operation

Account Status

Account Balance

Active

Single

5000000001

NA

Address Of Communication

Cantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

AuditCancelSave and CloseSubmit

Figure 3-67 Stop Cheque Payment - Amount tab

Stop Cheque Request

RemarksDocuments

Search byAccount NumberAccount Name

Account NumberB0101173Michael J Hoffman

Single ChequeRange of ChequesAmount

AmountGBP2,000.00Stop ReasonLow Balance

Effective DateMarch 30, 2018Expiry Date

Customer Information



Customer ID000941891Customer NameMichael J Hoffman

KYC StatusNot Verified

Signature



Account BranchB01Mode Of OperationSingle

Account StatusActiveAccount Balance

5000000001

NA

Address Of CommunicationCantor Film, W.MARKET, S, Florida, 17901, US

AuditCancelSave and CloseSubmit

2. On **Stop Cheque Payment** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-39 Stop Payment Cheque - Single Cheque - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Account Name	Account Name is displayed by default based on the account selected.
Cheque Number	Enter the Cheque Number on which payment has to be stopped.  Note: The option to input a single cheque number is available when Single Cheque is selected. This field is mandatory.
Stop Reason	User can capture the reason for stop payment instruction.
Effective Date	Select or specify the start date for the stop cheque payment instruction based.  Note: The effective date should be equal or greater than the current business date.

Table 3-39 (Cont.) Stop Payment Cheque - Single Cheque - Field Description

Field	Description
Expiry Date	Select or specify the end date for the stop cheque payment instruction.  Note: The effective date should be equal or greater than the current business date.

Table 3-40 Stop Payment Cheque - Range of Cheque - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Enter the Account Number or click the search icon to view the Account Number pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing Customer ID , Account Number , or Account Name and clicking on the Fetch button.
Cheque Start Number	Enter the first cheque number in a series of cheques on which payment has to be stopped.  Note: The option to input Cheque Start Number is available when Range of Cheques is selected.
Cheque End Number	Enter the last cheque number in a series of cheques on which payment has to be stopped.  Note: - The option to input Cheque End Number is available when Range of Cheques is selected. Cheque End Number cannot be less than the Cheque Start Number. - The cheque numbers must always be sequential.
Stop Reason	User can capture the reason for stop payment instruction.

Table 3-40 (Cont.) Stop Payment Cheque - Range of Cheque - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	Select or specify the start date for the stop cheque payment instruction.  Note: The effective date should be equal or greater than the current business date.
Expiry Date	Select or specify the end date for the stop cheque payment instruction.  Note: The effective date should be equal or greater than the current business date.

Table 3-41 Stop Payment Cheque - Amount - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Enter the Account Number or click the search icon to view the Account Number pop-up window. By default, this window lists all the Account Numbers present in the system. You can search for a specific Account Number by providing Customer ID , Account Number , or Account Name and clicking on the Fetch button.
Account Name	Account Name is displayed based on the account selected.
Amount	Enter the amount on which payment has to stop. If the Stop Payment Type is selected as an Amount , the cheque amount represents the amount for which the cheque was drawn.
Expiry Date	Click the Calendar icon and specify the expiry date. The stop payment expires on the selected date. A stop payment is effective till the End of Day is executed on the expiry date.
Stop Reason	Specify the reason for including the Stop Cheque Payment instruction.
Effective Date	Select or specify the start date for the stop cheque payment instruction.  Note: The effective date should be equal or greater than the current business date.

Table 3-41 (Cont.) Stop Payment Cheque - Amount - Field Description

Field	Description
Expiry Date	Select or specify the end date for the stop cheque payment instruction.  Note: The effective date should be equal or greater than the current business date.

3. Click **Submit**.

The screen is successfully submitted for authorization.

3.11.4 View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment

You can modify or delete an existing stop payment cheque, based on the customer request.

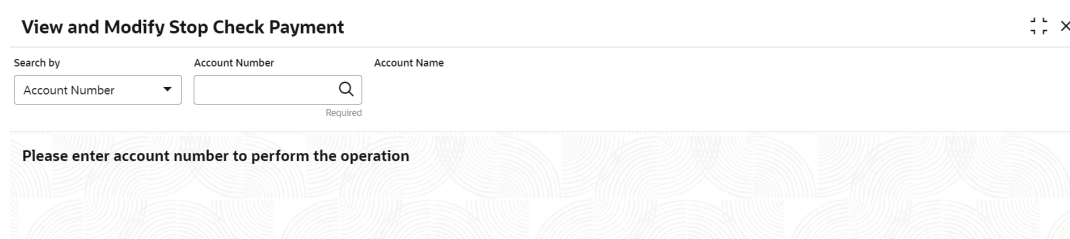
When such an action is performed, the status of the cheque or a series of cheques is updated to **Not Used**. In future, when a cheque based transaction is initiated by the customer using any of these cheque numbers, payments are honored by the bank.

To manage the stop cheque payment details:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Cheque Book**, click **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment**, or specify the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** in the Search icon bar.

The **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-68 View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment



2. On the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen, click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Tab** or **Enter**.

The details are displayed in the **Stopped Cheques** section.

Figure 3-69 Stopped Cheques Detail

View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

Priya

Create Stop Cheque Payment

Stopped Cheques

Amount 12 Effective Date March 30,2018 Expiry Date December 02,2022	Cheque Numbers 0158-0159 Effective Date March 30,2018 Expiry Date January 18,2023	Cheque Number 0151 Effective Date March 30,2018 Expiry Date	Cheque Number 0003 Effective Date March 30,2018 Expiry Date
--	--	---	---

Note:

If there are no stop payment records available for a given account number, the system displays a message that there are no stopped payments for the account.

3. On the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen, you can view a summary of the stopped cheques for the account. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-42 View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Stopped Cheques	This section lists all the cheques for which the payments are stopped.
Amount, Cheque Numbers, or Cheque Number	Displays the type of stop cheque payment created for the account.  Note: While creating the stop cheque payment: • If you select the Amount option, then Amount is displayed in the widget. • If you select the Range of Cheques option, then Cheque Numbers is displayed in the widget. • If you select the Single Cheque option, then Cheque Number is displayed in the widget. For more information on creating stop cheque payment, refer Stop Cheque Payment screen.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date from when the stop cheque payment is active.
Expiry Date	Displays the end date till when the stop cheque payment should be active.

4. On the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen, you can perform any of the following actions:
 - **Create Stop Cheque Payment:** The Stop Cheque Payment screen is displayed. You can perform the required action in this screen. For more information, refer the [Stop Cheque Payment](#) screen.
 - **View Stop Cheque Payment Details:** The Stop Cheque Payment screen is displayed. For more information, refer [View Stop Cheque Payment](#).
 - **Modify Stop Cheque Payment:** The Stop Cheque Payment screen is displayed. For more information, refer [Modify Stop Cheque Payment](#).
 - **Close Stop Cheque Payment:** The Stop Cheque Payment screen is displayed. For more information, refer [Close Stop Cheque Payment](#).

 Note:

While performing a reversal of stop cheque payment, you are allowed to select only one action, that is View, Edit, or Close.

- [View Stop Cheque Payment](#)
You can view the detailed information of the stop cheque payment in this screen.
- [Modify Stop Cheque Payment](#)
You can modify the required information of the stop cheque payment in this screen.
- [Close Stop Cheque Payment](#)
You can close or delete a stop payment request placed on a cheque, series of cheques, or stop payments based on amounts before the expiry date of the instruction using this screen.

3.11.4.1 View Stop Cheque Payment

You can view the detailed information of the stop cheque payment in this screen.

To view the stop cheque payment details:

1. From the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen, click **View** icon from the required widget, in the **Stopped Cheques** section.
The **Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

Stop Cheque Payment

RemarksDocuments

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

John Smith

View Stop Cheque Payment

Amount

12.00

Effective Date

March 30, 2018

Stop Reason

reason 2

Expiry Date

December 2, 2022

Customer Information



Customer Id, Name

000182, John Smith

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature



Account Name

John Smith

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

E995,264.00

Account Branch

FM7

Mode Of Operation

Single

8892090908

Johnsmith@gmail.com

Address Of Communication

#101, Church Street, New York, New Jersey

Cancel

Save & Close

Submit

2. You can view the details in the **View Stop Cheque Payment** section.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-43 View Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
View Stop Cheque Payment	This section displays the stop cheque payment details.
Amount	Displays the cheque amount for stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount type.
Stop Reason	Displays the reason for stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque, and Range of Cheques types.

Table 3-43 (Cont.) View Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	Displays the effective date from when the stop cheque payment is active.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque, and Range of Cheques types.
Expiry Date	Displays the end date till when the stop cheque payment should be active.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque, and Range of Cheques types.
Start Cheque Number	Displays the start cheque number issued for the stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.
End Cheque Number	Displays the end cheque number issued for the stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.

- Click **Submit**.

The **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

3.11.4.2 Modify Stop Cheque Payment

You can modify the required information of the stop cheque payment in this screen.

To modify the stop cheque payment details:

- From the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen, click **Modify** icon from the required widget, in the **Stopped Cheques** section.

The **Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

Stop Cheque Payment

RemarksDocuments

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

John Smith

Modify Stop Cheque Payment

Start Cheque Number

0002

End Cheque Number

0003

Effective Date

March 30, 2018

Expiry Date

Stop Reason

tests

Customer Information



Customer Id, Name
000182, John Smith
KYC Status
Not Verified

Signature



Account Name

John Smith

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

£995,264.00

Account Branch

FM7

Mode Of Operation

Single

8892090908

Johnsmith@gmail.com

Address Of Communication

#101, Church Street, New York, New Jersey

Cancel

Save & Close

Submit

2. You can modify the details in the **Modify Stop Cheque Payment** section.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-44 Modify Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Modify Stop Cheque Payment	This section displays the stop cheque payment details, which can be modified based on your requirement.
Amount	Specify the cheque amount for stop cheque payment.  Note: - By default, the existing stop cheque payment amount is displayed in this field. You can modify the amount if required. - This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount type.

Table 3-44 (Cont.) Modify Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Stop Reason	Specify the reason for stop cheque payment.  Note: - By default, the existing reason for stop cheque payment is displayed in this field. You can modify the amount if required. - This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.
Effective Date	Specify the effective date from when the stop cheque payment should be active.  Note: - By default, the existing effective date for stop cheque payment is displayed in this field. You can modify the amount if required. - This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.
Expiry Date	Specify the end date till when the stop cheque payment will be active.  Note: - By default, the existing expiry date for stop cheque payment is displayed in this field. You can modify the amount if required. - This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.

Table 3-44 (Cont.) Modify Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Start Cheque Number	Displays the start cheque number initiated for the stop cheque payment.  Note: - By default, the existing expiry date for stop cheque payment is displayed in this field. You can modify the amount if required. - This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.
End Cheque Number	Displays the end cheque number initiated for the stop cheque payment.  Note: - By default, the existing expiry date for stop cheque payment is displayed in this field. You can modify the amount if required. - This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Single Cheque and Range of Cheques types.

3. Click **Submit**.

The transaction is submitted for authorization. The **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

3.11.4.3 Close Stop Cheque Payment

You can close or delete a stop payment request placed on a cheque, series of cheques, or stop payments based on amounts before the expiry date of the instruction using this screen.

To close the stop cheque payment:

1. From the **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen, click **Close** icon from the required widget, in the **Stopped Cheques** section.

The **Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

Stop Cheque Payment

RemarksDocuments

Search by

Account Number

Account Name

Account Number

B0101173

John Smith

Close Stop Cheque Payment

Amount

12.00

Stop Reason

reason 2

Effective Date

March 30, 2018

Expiry Date

December 2, 2022

Customer Information



Customer Id, Name

000182, John Smith

KYC Status

Not Verified

Signature



Account Name

John Smith

Account Status

Active

Account Balance

£995,264.00

Account Branch

FM7

Mode Of Operation

Single

8892090908

Johnsmith@gmail.com

Address Of Communication

#101, Church Street, New York, New Jersey

Audit

Cancel

Save & Close

Submit

2. You can view the details in the **Close Stop Cheque Payment** section.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-45 Close Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Close Stop Cheque Payment	This section displays the stop cheque payment details of the account.
Start Cheque Number	Displays the start cheque number of the cheque initiated for stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Cheque Number and Cheque Numbers types.
End Cheque Number	Displays the end cheque number of the cheque initiated for stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Cheque Number and Cheque Numbers types.

Table 3-45 (Cont.) Close Stop Cheque Payment - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	Displays the effective date from when the stop cheque payment is active.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Cheque Number, and Cheque Numbers types.
Expiry Date	Displays the end date till when the stop cheque payment should be active.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Cheque Number, and Cheque Numbers types.
Stop Reason	Displays the reason for stop cheque payment was initiated.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount, Cheque Number, and Cheque Numbers types.
Amount	Displays the cheque amount for stop cheque payment.  Note: This field is displayed if the stop cheque payment is of Amount type.

3. Click **Submit**.

The **View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment** screen is displayed.

3.12 Inquiry

Under the **Inquiry** menu, you can perform inquire the details of a CASA account.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- [Account Transactions](#)
 This topic provides the systematic instructions for the users to view, and download all the transactions posted to the current account and saving accounts for a particular date range or last n transactions.

- [Cheque Status Inquiry](#)
This topic describes the systematic instructions about Cheque Status Inquiry. This screen helps the user to inquire the status of a cheque and its beneficiary details for a given account number and cheque number.
- [Account Closure Inquiry](#)

3.12.1 Account Transactions

This topic provides the systematic instructions for the users to view, and download all the transactions posted to the current account and saving accounts for a particular date range or last n transactions.

To view account transaction details:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Inquiry**, click **Account Transactions**, or specify the **Account Transaction Inquiry** in the Search icon bar.

Account Transactions screen is displayed.

Figure 3-70 Account Transactions

The screenshot displays the 'Account Transactions' interface. At the top, there are search fields for 'Account Number' (B01M000000071) and 'Account Name' (PHIL FRANZ). Below these, there are filters for 'Transaction Type' (Debits & Credits) and 'Search Type' (Last Number of Transactions, set to 15). A 'Search' button is located to the right. Under 'Transaction Details', there is a 'Type to filter' input field. The results section shows '1 Results' and a table of transactions. The table has columns for Transaction Date, Reference Number, Transaction Description, Instrument Number, Value Date, Debit Amount, and Credit Amount. A single transaction is listed for March 30, 2018, with a credit amount of 1,000,000,000.00. The page footer indicates 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)'.

Transaction Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Instrument Number	Value Date	Debit Amount	Credit Amount
March 30, 2018	000ZXRD1808902BG	Account Transfer		March 30, 2018		1,000,000,000.00

2. On **Account Transactions** screen, specify the fields.
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-46 Account Transactions - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Search Transactions	This section displays the fields to perform the search.
Transaction Type	Select the type of transactions to be searched. The options are: • Debits & Credits • Debits • Credits  Note: Transaction type is always Debits & Credits if you select the Search Type as the Last Number of Transactions.
Search Type	Select the search type for the transaction. The options are: • Data Range • Current Month • Current Month Plus Previous Month • Current Month Plus Previous 3 Month • Current Month Plus Previous 6 Month • Last Number of Transactions

Table 3-46 (Cont.) Account Transactions - Field Description

Field	Description
Date Range	Select or specify the from and to date for fetching the transaction details.  Note: This field is displayed if you select Date Range from the Search Type field.
Last Number of Transactions	Select or specify the last number of the transaction to be fetched.  Note: This field is displayed if you select Last Number of Transactions from the Search Type field.
Transactional Details	This section displays the transaction details for the account selected.  Note: You can click the Column Filter icon to view only the selected transaction details.
Filter	Specify a value to filter the details as required.
Transaction Date	Displays the date of the transaction.
Reference Number	Displays the transaction's reference number.
Transaction Description	Displays the description for the transaction.
Instrument Number	Displays the instrument number used for the transaction.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the transaction.
Debit Amount	Displays the transaction's debit amount.
Credit Amount	Displays the transaction's credit amount.

3.12.2 Cheque Status Inquiry

This topic describes the systematic instructions about Cheque Status Inquiry. This screen helps the user to inquire the status of a cheque and its beneficiary details for a given account number and cheque number.

If the cheque is archived, the screen displays two additional fields, Archival Date and Remarks.
To inquire the cheque status:

1. On the **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Inquiry**, click **Cheque Status Inquiry**, or specify the **Cheque Status Inquiry** in the Search icon bar.

Cheque Status Inquiry screen is displayed.

Figure 3-71 Cheque Status Inquiry

2. On **Cheque Status Inquiry** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-47 Cheque Status Inquiry - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.
Cheque Number	Enter the Cheque Number and click the Search button to view the Input Cheque Number details.
Input Cheque Number	This section displays the details of specified cheque number.

Table 3-47 (Cont.) Cheque Status Inquiry - Field Description

Field	Description
Status	The Status displays if the cheque is Used, Not Used, Canceled, Rejected and Part Used. For cheques that are stopped from payment, an additional remark, 'Stopped' will be displayed in the status.
Amount	Displays the Amount for which the cheque is drawn.
Presented On	Displays the date on which the Cheque was presented for encashment.
Date On Cheque	Displays the date mentioned on the cheque.
Beneficiary	Displays the beneficiary of the cheque.

3. After input of the account number, the Sweep History details are displayed in a tabular format.
4. On **Sweep History** details, users can view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 3-48 Sweep History Details

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the linked Account Number.
Branch	Displays the branch code for the account number.
Account Type	Displays if the linked account is Savings Account, Auto Deposit or Term Deposit.
Operation	Displays the operation performed on the sweep transaction if it is a Sweep In or Reverse Sweep In transaction.
Transaction Date	Displays the date of sweep in or reverse sweep in transaction.
Transfer Amount	Displays the transfer amount involved in sweep in or reverse sweep in.

5. **View Sweep Setup** remains inactive until the account number is input and the Search button is clicked. When users click on the **View Sweep Setup, Account Sweep In Definition** pop up window is displayed.
6. In the **Account Sweep In Definition** screen, users can view the Account Sweep In details. The details are as follows:
 - a. Enable Reverse Sweep In
 - b. Savings Accounts
 - c. Auto Deposits
 - d. Term Deposits

3.12.3 Account Closure Inquiry

This helps to inquire account closure status at different stages of the account closure process and view the below details,

- Display all the applicable stages of account closure and status
- Failure Reason/Related error message in case of failure
- Account closure request details

- Account closure status
- Closure Initiation Date
- Closure Date
- Estimated Payout (Applicable before IC online Liquidation)
- Final Settlement Amount (Applicable after IC online liquidation with latest balance)
- Transaction Reference Number.

**Note:**

The system displays the latest account closure request details in case more than one account closure happened for the account (in case of close and reopen).

**Note:**

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

1. On **Home** screen, from **Retail Account Services**, under **Inquiry**, click **Account Closure Inquiry**, or specify the **Account Closure Inquiry** in the Search icon bar.

The **Account Closure Inquiry** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-72 Account Closure Inquiry

Account Closure Inquiry

Search by Account Number Account Name

Account Number

Required

Please enter account number to perform the operation

2. Click the **Search** icon or specify the account number in the **Account Number** field, and press **Enter** or **Tab**.

The account closure inquiry details are displayed in the screen.

Figure 3-73 Account Closure Inquiry Details

Account Closure Inquiry

Search by: Account Number Account Name

Account Number: B01000000010904 Search: Jacob Mathew

Account Closure Stage

Validation Approve IC Liquidation Settlement Close Account

Account Details

Final Payout: GBP 3,001.00 Credit Closure Date: December 7, 2018 Closure Status: Closed

Account Closure Reason

Closure Reason: Customer Service Issue

Settlement Details

Payment Mode	Ledger Code	Description	Reference Number
Ledger	111000001	111000001	1235102280350400514

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-49 Account Closure - Field Description

Field	Description
Search By	Users can search for an account number by using any of the available search criteria. The account number is set as the default search option. Users can specify the account number directly in the adjacent field or search for an account number by clicking the Search icon. Users can also search for the specific account number by providing customer ID, account number, or account name. Other search options available in the Search by field are Customer ID, SSN, Mobile Number, and Email. A specific customer ID can be searched by providing the customer name or customer ID. If SSN, mobile, or email IDs are chosen to find an account number, the respective IDs have to be input entirely in the adjacent field for the system to display the account number. For a given search criteria, multiple account numbers may be linked. For example, two or more account numbers can be linked to a single mobile number. In such cases, the system displays all the account number matches and the user can select the relevant account number on which to perform a servicing operation.  Note: The label of the field adjacent to the Search by field changes dynamically. For example, if the Account number is chosen as the search criteria, the label of the adjacent field is displayed as the Account Number. If SSN is chosen as the search criteria, then the adjacent field would display the label as SSN.

Table 3-49 (Cont.) Account Closure - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Closure Stage	Displays all applicable stages of account closure with status. - Red colour indicates Failed. - Green colour indicates Success. - Black colour indicates Pending. - Gray colour indicates Yet to Start.
Account Details	Displays the closure account details such as final payout amount, closure initiated date, and status of the account.
Final payout	It displays after IC online liquidation with the latest account balance. - Credit indicator is displayed if payout amount is greater than zero. - Debit indicator should be displayed if the payout amount is less than zero. - Debit or Credit indicator will not be displayed if payout amount is zero.
Closure Initiated	It displays the account closure initiation date.  Note: This field will not be displayed after an account is closed.
Account Closure Date	It displays the account closure date.  Note: This field will be displayed once the account is closed.
Closure Status	It displays the closure status of an account. In Progress - An account closure request is in process/pending approval. Failed - If an account closure request is failed. Rejected - If an account closure request is rejected by the approver. Closed - If an account closure is successfully completed.
Closure Reason	Displays the reason for account closure.

Table 3-49 (Cont.) Account Closure - Field Description

Field	Description
Settlement Details	If the payment mode is an Account. It displays the below values. • Account Number - Displays an offset account number for transferring the outstanding balance. • Account Name - Displays an offset account name. • Transaction Reference Number - Displays the transaction reference number of account to account transfer. • Currency - Displays an offset account/settlement account currency code. • Exchange Rate - In case of cross-currency settlement system derives the exchange rate based on account closure servicing preference maintenance and display the exchange rate. If the payment mode is Ledger. It displays the below values. • Ledger Code - Displays the selected ledger code. • Description - Displays the ledger description. • Transaction Reference Number - Display the transaction reference number of account to GL transfer.

3. Click **Close** icon to close this screen.

3.13 Staff Restrictions

If staff restriction is enabled, you cannot view the account balance and transaction details of other staff accounts. Also, you are restricted to initiate or approve the transaction of own account.

- The staff restriction is validated while performing transactions or serving operations from branch.
- For enabling staff restrictions for the user, refer **User** topic in **Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide**.
- For creating staff customer, refer **Retail Onboarding User Guide**.

3.14 Access Restriction

The access restriction feature ensures that only authorized users can manage certain groups of customer accounts, like High Net Worth Individual (HNI) accounts. Access restrictions are applied at all stages of branch service transactions, including initiation, approval, hand-off, retries, and any multi-level authorization processes.

At the initiation stage, when the customer enters the account number, the system checks for access restrictions and shows an error if the user is not allowed access. For approval and hand-off retries, when the authorizer opens the approval screen, the system will again verify the access restrictions.

The Access Restriction can be enabled using the **User Creation** and **Party Creation** screens.

 Note:

- Access restriction validation occurs after other checks, such as the account status (Open or Closed) and any staff restrictions.
- Access restriction is validated against the primary customer of the account.

Below is the use case:

Table 3-50 Access Restrictions Use Case

Customer	Customer Access Group	User Access	Branch Servicing Operations Allowed/Restricted?
000001	HNI	-	Restricted
000001	HNI	HNI	Allowed
000001	HNI	CELEBRITIES	Restricted
000002	-	-	Allowed
000002	-	HNI	Allowed

3.15 Business Events in Oracle Banking Retail Accounts

This topic describes the processing of business events in online for Oracle Banking Retail Accounts in Oracle Banking Retail Accounts.

The System has the capability to generate events based customer-initiated or system-initiated actions. The system generates these events related to a customer and their accounts when activities or actions related to the customer or accounts take place that are useful for a service interaction. Some of these generated events are also important to be communicated to customers in a timely manner as per regulations.

The system has the capability to generate and hand over the event with the required details to an external system through Event Delivery Platform (EDP) for their consumption and the external system can use the data handed over for any purpose as deemed necessary. For example, the external system can use the data for communicating the customer of the event with necessary details.

The following business events is available as follows:

- Account Creation
- Debit transaction
- Credit transaction
- Minimum Credit or Debit transaction threshold
- Maximum Credit or Debit transaction threshold
- Amend Account
- Check book request
- Stop Check Payment
- Manual/ Auto revoke stop check payment

- Account Closure
- Balance Thresholds (Min balance threshold, Max balance threshold, Negative balance, Daily Account Summary).

The static data is factory shipped as part of this release as below.

When the event happens and passes the underlying rule, the system will publish the event with necessary facts (Data) as shown in the table for the multiple third party systems to consume. A single event can be published to multiple consumers.



Note:

Facts and Rules are the key elements for generating the Business Events. Banks can configure the Facts and Rules, with the naming convention specified in the below tables respectively.

Table 3-51 List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	Account Branch
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_CLASS	Business Product
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY	Account Currency
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_CUSTNAME	Account Customer Name
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_CUSTNO	Account Customer Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_NAME	Account Name
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_NO	Account Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_OPENDATE	Account Open Date
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	F_ACCOUNT_TYPE	Account Type
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	Transaction Account Branch
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY	Transaction Account Currency
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_ACCOUNT_NO	Transaction Account Number
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_ACY_AMOUNT	Transaction Account Currency Amount
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_CUSTOMER_NO	Transaction Customer Number
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_DRCRIND	Recon Transaction Debit-Credit Indicator
OBRACC	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_VALUEDATE	Recon Transaction Value Date
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_ACREFNO	Transaction Account Reference Number

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_CURRENTBALANCE	Transaction Account Current Balance
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_ODUTILIZEDAMOUNT	Overdraft Utilized Amount
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_REVERSAL	Transaction Reversal
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	F_TXN_REVERSEDACREFTNO	Reversed Transaction Account Reference Number
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_ACCBRANCH	Account Branch
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_ACCOUNTNO	Account Number
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_ACCCURRENCY	Account Currency
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_CUSTOMERNNO	Customer Number
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_LASTCREDITIVITYDATE	Last Credit Activity Date
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_LASTDEBITIVITYDATE	Last Debit Activity Date
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_LCYCREDITTURN OVER	Credit Turnover Amount in Local Currency
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_LCYCURRENTTBALANCE	Current Balance in Local Currency
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_LCYDEBITTURN OVER	Debit Turnover Amount in Local Currency
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_LCYOPENINGBALANCE	Opening Balance in Local Currency
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	F_TXNSMRY_MULTICURRENCYACCOUNTNO	Multi-currency Account Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	Account Branch
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_CLASS	Account Class
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY	Account Currency
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_CUSTNAME	Customer Name
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_CUSTNO	Customer Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_NAME	Account Name
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_NO	Account Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_OPENDATE	Account Open Date
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	F_ACCOUNT_TYPE	Account Type
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	Account Branch
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_CLASS	Account Class
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY	Account Currency
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_CUSTNAME	Customer Name

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_CUSTNO	Customer Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_NAME	Account Name
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_NO	Account Number
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_OPENDATE	Account Open Date
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ACCOUNT_TYPE	Account Type
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTADDRESS	Account Address Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTBASICDETAILS	Account Basic Details Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTCOURTESYPAYDETAILS	Account Courtesy Pay Details Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTFEATURES	Account Features Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTMEMONOTES	Account Memo Notes Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTMIS	Account MIS Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTNOMINEE	Account Nominee Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTOPERATINGINSTRUCTIONS	Account Operating Instructions Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTPREFERENCES	Account Preferences Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTPROFILEMASTER	Account Profile Master Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTSECURED OVERDUEDETAILS	Account Secured Overdue Details Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTSIGNATORY	Account Signatory Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTSTATEMENTPREFERENCES	Account Statement Preferences Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTSTATUS	Account Status Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTSWEEP	Account Sweep Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_ACCOUNTUNSECURED OVERDUEDETAILS	Account Unsecured Overdue Details Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_CHEQUEBOOK	Chequebook Datasegment

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_EFFECTIVEADDRESS	Effective Address Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_INTERESTDETAILS	Interest Details Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_JOINTHOLDER	Joint Holder Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_LIMITS	Limits Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_MULTICURRENCYAC COUNT	Multicurrency Account Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_DS_PROVISIONINGANDG L	Provisioning And GL Datasegment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTAD DRESS	Is Account Address Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTBA SICDETAILS	Is Account Basic Details Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTC OURTESYPAYDETAILS	Is Account Courtesy Pay Details Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTFE ATURES	Is Account Features Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTM EMONOTES	Is Account Memo Notes Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTMI S	Is Account MIS Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTN OMINEE	Is Account Nominee Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTOP ERATINGINSTRUCTIONS	Is Account Operating Instructions Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTPR EFERENCES	Is Account Preferences Datasegment Modified?

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTPR OFILEMASTER	Is Account Profile Master Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTSE CUREDORDERDUEDDETAILS	Is Account Secured Overduedetails Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTSI GNATORY	Is Account Signatory Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTST ATEMENTPREFERENCES	Is Account Statement Preferences Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTST ATUS	Is Account Status Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTS WEEP	Is Account Sweep Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_ACCOUNTUN SECUREDORDERDUEDDETAIL S	Is Account Unsecured Overduedetails Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_CHEQUEBO OK	Is Cheque Book Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_EFFECTIVEA DDRESS	Is Effective Address Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_INTERESTDE TAILS	Is Interest Details Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_JOINTHOLDE R	Is Joint Holder Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_LIMITS	Is Account Limits Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_MULTICURR ENCYACCOUNT	Is Multicurrency Account Datasegment Modified?
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	F_ISMOD_DS_PROVISIONI NGANDGL	Is Provisioning and GL Datasegment Modified?

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_ACCDOMAIN	Cheque Book Account Domain
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_ACCOUNTNO	Cheque Book Account Number
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_BRANCH	Cheque Book Account Branch
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_CHQLEAVES	Cheque Book Leaves
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_CURRENCY	Cheque Book Currency
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DELIVERYMODE	Cheque Book Delivery Mode
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_FIRSTCHEQUEN O	Cheque Book First Cheque Number
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_ORDERDATE	Cheque Book Order Date
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_ORDERDTLS	Cheque Book Order Details
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_REQSTATUS	Cheque Book Request Status
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_TYPE	Cheque Book Type
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_ISSUE_DATE	cheque book issue date fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_PRINT_STATUS	cheque book print status fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_INCLUDE_PRINT ING	cheque book include printing fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DELIVERY_REF_ NUMBER	cheque book delivery ref number fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DELIVERY_DATE	cheque book delivery date fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_REQUEST_MOD E	cheque book request mode fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_ISSUE_BRANCH	cheque book issue branch fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DELIVERY_BRA NCH	cheque book delivery branch fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DELIVERY_BRA NCH_NAME	cheque book delivery branch name fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DISPLAY_NAME	cheque book display name fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DISPLAY_ADDR ESS	cheque book display address fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_DISPLAY_PHON E_NUMBER	cheque book display phone number fact

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	F_CHQBK_EXTERNAL	cheque book external fact
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_ACCDOMAIN	Stop Payment Account Domain
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_ACCOUNTNO	Stop Payment Account Number
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_AMOUNT	Stop Payment Amount
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_BRANCH	Stop Payment Account Branch
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_CURRENCY	Stop Payment Account Currency
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_EFFECTIVEDATE	Stop Payment Effective Date
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_ENDCHEQUENO	Stop Payment End Cheque Number
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_RECORDSTATUS	Stop Payment Record Status
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_STARTCHEQUENO	Stop Payment Start Cheque Number
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_STOPPAYMENTNO	Stop Payment Number
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	F_STPY_TYPE	Stop Payment Type
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_ACCOUNT_PROFILE	account profile fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_ACCOUNT_PROFILE	account profile patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_OPERATING_INSTRUCTION	account operating instruction fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_OPERATING_INSTRUCTION	account operating instruction patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_ACCOUNT_STATUS	account status fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_ACCOUNT_STATUS	account status patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_SECURED_LIMIT	secured limit fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_SECURED_LIMIT	secured limit patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_UNSECURED_LIMIT	unsecured limit fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_UNSECURED_LIMIT	unsecured limit patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_ACCOUNT_PREFERENCES	account preferences fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_ACCOUNT_PREFERENCES	account preferences patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_COURTESY_PAY	courtesy pay fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_COURTESY_PAY	courtesy pay patch fact

Table 3-51 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_AUF_LIMIT_AMOUNT	limit amount auf fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_AUF_LIMIT_MARGIN	limit margin auf fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_AUF_LIMIT_START_DATE	auf limit start date fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_AUF_LIMIT_END_DATE	auf limit end date fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_LIMIT	patch limit fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_GUARDIAN_DETAILS	guardian details fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_GUARDIAN_DETAILS	guardian details patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_JOINT_HOLDER_DETAILS	holder details joint fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_JOINT_HOLDER_DETAILS	patch joint holder details fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_MEDIA_TYPE	media type fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_CONTACT_DETAILS	contact details fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_ACCOUNT_ADDRESS	account address patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_NOMINEE_DETAILS	nominee details fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_PATCH_NOMINEE_DETAILS	nominee details patch fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_TOD_LIMIT_AMOUNT	limit amount tod fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_TOD_LIMIT_START_DATE	tod limit start date fact
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	F_TOD_LIMIT_END_DATE	tod limit end date fact

For each Domain, Category, and Events, there is a list of topic names as follow:

Table 3-52 List of Topic Names

Domain	Category	Event	Topic Names
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXN	FinAccountingTransaction
CDDAPP	FINANCIAL	ACTXNSMRY	FinAccountingTransactionSummary
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	CHQBOOK	NonFinChequeBook
CDDAPP	NONFINANCIAL	STOPPAY	NonFinStopPayment
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCLOSE	NonFinAccountClosure
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACCREATE	NonFinAccountCreation
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACMODIFY	NonFinAccountModification
OBRACC	NONFINANCIAL	ACPATCH	NonFinAccountPatch

Table 3-52 (Cont.) List of Topic Names

Domain	Category	Event	Topic Names
OBRACC	NOTICES	ACCOUNTSTATUS	NoticeAccountStatus
OBRACC	NOTICES	ACCSIGNATORY	NoticeAccountSignatory
OBRACC	NOTICES	ACCSTATEMENT	NoticeAccountStatement
OBRACC	NOTICES	AMOUNTBLOCK	NoticeAmountBlock
OBRACC	NOTICES	REGD	NoticeRegD
OBRACC	NOTICES	REMINDERS	NoticeReminders

Table 3-53 List of Rules

Rule Name	Rule Description
EVENT_RULCACRE	Checking Account Creation
EVENT_RULSACRE	Savings Account Creation
EVENT_RULDRTXN	Debit Transaction
EVENT_RULCRTXN	Credit Transaction
EVENT_RULMINDR	Minimum Debit Threshold
EVENT_RULMINCR	Minimum Credit Threshold
EVENT_RULMAXDR	Maximum Debit Threshold
EVENT_RULMAXCR	Maximum Credit Threshold
EVENT_MODACADDR	Account Address Modification
EVENT_MODACBSDTL	Account Basic Details Modification
EVENT_MODACCHQBK	Account Cheque Book Modification
EVENT_MODACCPAY	Account Co-pay Details Modification
EVENT_MODACEFADDR	Account Effective Address Modification
EVENT_MODACFTR	Account Feature Modification
EVENT_MODACINTDTL	Account Interest Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACJNTHLD	Account Joint Holder Modification
EVENT_MODACLIMITS	Account Limit Modification
EVENT_MODACMCYACC	Account Multi-currency Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACMEMO	Account Memo Modification
EVENT_MODACMIS	Account MIS Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACNOM	Account Nominee Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACOPINS	Account Operating Instruction Modification
EVENT_MODACPREF	Account Preference Modification
EVENT_MODACPROF	Account Profile Master Modification
EVENT_MODACPROVGL	Account Provisioning GL Modification
EVENT_MODACSECOVD	Account Secured Overdue Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACSIGN	Account Signatory Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACSTAT	Account Status Modification
EVENT_MODACSTMPRF	Account Statement Preference Modification
EVENT_MODACSWEEP	Account Sweep Detail Modification
EVENT_MODACUSCOVD	Account Unsecured Overdue Detail Modification
EVENT_RULACLOS	Account Closure
EVENT_RULCAMOD	Checking Account Modification

Table 3-53 (Cont.) List of Rules

Rule Name	Rule Description
EVENT_RULCHQCRE	Cheque Book Creation
EVENT_RULDLYSMRY	Daily Summary
EVENT_RULMAXBAL	Maximum Balance Threshold
EVENT_RULMINBAL	Minimum Balance Threshold
EVENT_RULNEGBAL	Negative Balance Threshold
EVENT_RULODLMUTL	Overdraft Limit Utilization
EVENT_RULODPROT	Overdraft Protection Transaction
EVENT_RULREVR	Reversal Transaction
EVENT_RULSAMOD	Savings Account Modification
EVENT_RULSTPCRE	Stop Cheque Creation
EVENT_RULSTPREV	Stop Cheque Reversal
EVENT_PATCH_PROFILE	Account profile modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_OPINSTRUCTION	Account Operating instruction modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_ACCSTATUS	Account Status modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_SEC_LIMIT	Secured Limit modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_UNSEC_LIMIT	Unsecured Limit modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_AC_PREFERENCE	Account Preference modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_COURTESY_PAY	Courtesy Pay Opt-in or Opt-out patch event
EVENT_PATCH_AUF_LIMIT	Auf Limit modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_GUARDIAN	Account Guardian details modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_JOINT_HOLDER	Joint Holder details modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_PHONE	Phone Details modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_EMAIL	Email Details modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_MAIL	Mail Details modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_NOMINEE	Nominee Details modification patch event
EVENT_PATCH_TOD_LIMIT	Tod Limit Details modification patch event
EVENT_CHQBOOK_STATUS_UPDATE	Check Book Request status change event

Notifications

The below list of notifications are supported as follow:

- Account Dormancy
- Reg D Warning
- Reg D Violation
- Reg D Monthly Threshold Violation
- Reg D Violation for the Calendar Month
- Reg D Automatic Product Switch (Savings to Checking account)
- Signatory Change on Account
- Account Closure
- Extension of Reg CC Hold
- Garnishment Placement

- Account Block has been placed
- Notification for Statement Generation

Table 3-54 List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_ACC_NO	Account Number
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_ACC_CLOSURE_DATE	Closure Date
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_ACC_STATUS	Account Status
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_ESCHEATMENT_DATE	Escheatment Date
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_CLOSURE_REASON	Closure Reason
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_CUST_NO	Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_ACC_NAME	Account Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_ACC_TYPE	Account Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_CUST_NAME	Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCOUNTSTATUS	F_CUST_TYPE	Customer Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_ACC_TYPE	Account Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_ACC_NO	Account Number
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_ACC_NAME	Account Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_JNT HOLDER_CUST_NO	Joint Holder Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_SIGNATORY_CHANGE_DATE	Signatory Changed Date
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_JNT HOLDER_CUST_NAME	Joint Holder Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_GUARDIAN_CUST_NO	Guardian Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_CUST_NO	Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_CUST_NAME	Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_CUST_TYPE	Customer Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_GUARDIAN_CUST_NAME	Guradian Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_GUARDIAN_CUST_TYPE	Joint Holder Customer Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSIGNATORY	F_JNT HOLDER_CUST_TYPE	Guardian Customer Type

Table 3-54 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_ACC_NO	Account Number
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_STMT_MODE	Statement Mode
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_STMT_GENERATION_DATE	Statement Generation Date
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_CUST_NO	Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_ACC_TYPE	Account Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_ACC_NAME	Account Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_CUST_NAME	Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	ACCSTATEMENT	F_CUST_TYPE	Customer Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_GARNISHMENT_BLK_AMOUNT	Garnishment Block Amount
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_ACC_NO	Account Number
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_GARNISHMENT_ORDER_DATE	Garnishment Order Date
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_GARNISHMENT_STATUS	Garnishment Status
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_GARNISHMENT_END_DATE	Garnishment End Date
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_CUST_NO	Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_ACC_TYPE	Account Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_ACC_NAME	Account Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_CUST_TYPE	Customer Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	AMOUNTBLOCK	F_CUST_NAME	Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_ACC_CLASS	Current Account Class
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_DATE_OF_WARNING_THRESHOLD_BREACH	Date Of Warning Threshold Breach
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_VIOLATION_TXN_MONTH_AND_YEAR	Reg D Violation Transaction Month And Year
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_TXN_DESCRIPTION	Transaction Description
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_TXN_DATE	Transaction Date

Table 3-54 (Cont.) List of Facts

Domain	Category	Event	Fact Name	Fact Description
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_TXN_CODE	Transaction Code
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_REG_D_WARNING_TRANSACTION_THRESHOLD	Reg D Warning Threshold
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_ACC_NO	Account Number
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_DATE_OF_VIOLATION_THRESHOLD_BREACH	Reg D Warning BreachDate
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_WARNING_TXN_MONTH_AND_YEAR	Reg D Warning Transaction MonthYear
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_REG_D_12_MONTH_ROLLING_PERIOD_VIOLATION_THRESHOLD	Reg D 12 Month Rolling Period Violation Threshold
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_REG_D_MONTHLY_VIOLATION_THRESHOLD	Reg D Monthly Violation Threshold
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_REG_D_TXN_COUNT_FOR_THE_MONTH	Reg D Transaction Count For The Month
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_REG_D_VIOLATION_MONTHS_IN_12_MONTH_ROLLING_PERIOD	Reg D Yearly Violation
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_REG_D_VIOLATION_THRESHOLD	Reg D Violation Threshold
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_CUST_NO	Customer No
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_ACC_TYPE	Account Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_ACC_NAME	Account Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_CUST_NAME	Customer Name
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_CUST_TYPE	Customer Type
OBRAC C	NOTICE S	REGD	F_NEW_ACC_CLASS	New Account Class

Table 3-55 List of Rules

Rule Name	Rule Description
EVENT_JOINT	Joint Holder
EVENT_GUAR	Guardian
EVENT_REGD_V_CAL_MNTH	Violation For Calendar Month
EVENT_REGD_V_YRLY	Yearly Violation
EVENT_REGD_V_MNTHLY	Monthly Threshold Violation
EVENT_REGD_WARN	Reg D Warning
EVENT_GARN	Garnishment

Table 3-55 (Cont.) List of Rules

Rule Name	Rule Description
EVENT_STMT_PERIODIC	Periodic
EVENT_CLOSURE	Closure
EVENT_ESCH_CLOS	Escheatment Closure

A

Functional Activity Codes

This topic contains the functional activity codes available in Oracle Banking Retail Accounts.

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ AMEND	MODIFY	To amend an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	To authorize an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ CLOSE	CLOSE	To close an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ DELETE	DELETE	To delete an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ NEW	NEW	To make a new account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ REMOVELOCK	All Operations	To remove lock on an account class resource
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ REOPEN	REOPEN	To reopen an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ SUBMIT	SUBMIT	To submit an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ VALIDATE	VALIDATE	To validate an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUN TCLASSAGGREGATE_ VIEW	VIEW	To view an account class
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTCLASSAGGRE GATE_AMEND	UNLOCK	Update business product service API
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTCLASSAGGRE GATE_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close business product service API
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTCLASSAGGRE GATE_NEW	NEW	Create business product service API
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTCLASSAGGRE GATE_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen business product service API

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Business Product Maintenance	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTCLASSAGGREGATE_VIEW	VIEW	View business product service API
Business Events	CDDAPP_FA_LOG_NOTICE_EVENTGEN_SAVE	SAVE	Notice Event Generation Logging
Statement	DDASTMT_FA_DOWNLOAD_STATEMENT_SERVICE	VIEW	Download Account Statement Service
Statement	DDASTMT_FA_GENERATE_CONSOL_STMT_SERVICE	NEW	Generate consolidated statement service
Statement	DDASTMT_FA_GENERATE_STMT_SERVICE	NEW	Generate Account Statement Service
Statement	DDASTMT_FA_GET_STATEMENT_SERVICE	VIEW	Get Account Statement Service
Statement	DDASTMT_FA_SERVICE_GET_STATEMENT_PREF	VIEW	Get Account Statement Preferences
External Relationship Code	DDACFG_FA_EXTRELATIONSHIPCODE_GETSUMMARY	VIEW	View external relationships summary API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_AMEND	UNLOCK	Update Cheque Book Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Cheque Book Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_NEW	NEW	Create Cheque Book Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Cheque Book Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_CHEQUEBOOKSERVICE_VIEW	VIEW	View Cheque Book Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_AMEND	UNLOCK	Update Stop Payment Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Stop Payment Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_NEW	NEW	Create Stop Payment Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Stop Payment Services for Service API
Cheque Book Service	CDDAPP_FA_SER_STOPPAYMENT_VIEW	VIEW	View Stop Payment Services for Service API
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_ALLBRANCHACCOUNT	VIEW	To get all accounts of a branch

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_AMEND	MODIFY	To amend an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	To authorize an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_CLOSE	CLOSE	To close an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_DELETE	DELETE	To delete an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_LISTALLACCOUNT	VIEW	To list all accounts
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_NEW	NEW	To create a new account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_REMOVELOCK	All Operations	To remove lock on an account resource
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_REOPEN	REOPEN	To reopen an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_SUBMIT	SUBMIT	To submit an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_VALIDATE	VALIDATE	To validate an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICESAGGREGATE_VIEW	VIEW	To view an account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_ACCOUNTSERVICES_MIGRATEACCOUNT	NEW	To migrate an external account
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_GET_CUSTOMERDATA	VIEW	To Get customer data
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_ALERTS	VIEW	To Get customer alerts
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_ASSETSLIAB	VIEW	To Get customer assets liability details
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_CASA SUMMARY	VIEW	To Get casa summary
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_HOUSEHOLD	VIEW	To Get customer details

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_HOUSEHOLDBALANCE	VIEW	To Get customer balance
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_LASTTXN	VIEW	To Get last 5 transactions
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_SUMMARY	VIEW	To Get customer summary
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_RELATEDACCOUNTS	POST	Retrieves related accounts of a customer. If customer is minor, it restricts if there is only custodian for an account.
Integration Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_INTEGRATIONSERVICES_GETBALANCESUMMARY	POST	Retrives the account balance along with Limit utilization status for the given account
Product Switch	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICE_NEW	NEW	For Product switch batch
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_AMEND	MODIFY	To update account basic details
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_AMEND_BASICDETAILS	MODIFY	To update account basic details
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_AUTO_AMEND	MODIFY	To auto modify account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_CHEQUEBOOK	NEW	To create chequebook for given accounts
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_CLOSE	CLOSE	To close the account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_EXTERNALACCOUNTVALIDATION	VALIDATE	To validate external account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_GETCUSTACCOUNTS	VIEW	To get customer accounts
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_GETERRORCODEENTRIES	VIEW	To get error code entries
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_ACCOUNTSERVICEAGGREGATE_NEW	NEW	To create a new account

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_POPULATE_P RE_RECORD	NEW	To create pre record in external system
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_PUSH_ACCO UNT MIS	All Operations	To push account mis
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_PUSH_CMCE XTERNAL	All Operations	To account to cmc external
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_PUSH_CMCS TRADDRESS	All Operations	To push cmc structured address accounts
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_PUSH_ICACC OUNT	All Operations	To push IC accounts
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_PUSH_MCY	All Operations	To push to mcy account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_PUSH_STATE MENT	All Operations	To push account to statement service
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_REOPEN	REOPEN	To reopen a closed account
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_UPDATE_FIN AL_STATUS	All Operations	To update final external handoff status
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_VALIDATEAN DGETACCOUNTS	VALIDATE	To validate and get accounts
Account Service	OBRACC_FA_SER_AC COUNTSERVICESAGG REGATE_VIEW	VIEW	To view an account
Product Switch	OBRACC_FA_SER_PO PULATEACCPRODSWI TCH_NEW	NEW	To populate account product switch entries
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERA TINGINSTR_AMEND	MODIFY	To update account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERA TINGINSTR_AUTHORIZ E	AUTHORIZE	To authorize account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERA TINGINSTR_CLOSE	CLOSE	To close account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERA TINGINSTR_DELETE	DELETE	To delete account operating instruction

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERATINGINSTR_NEW	NEW	To create new account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERATINGINSTR_REMOVELOCK	All Operations	To remove lock on account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERATINGINSTR_REOPEN	REOPEN	To reopen a closed account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERATINGINSTR_SUBMIT	SUBMIT	To submit account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERATINGINSTR_VALIDATE	VALIDATE	To validate account operating instruction
Mode Of Operation	RDDA_FA_ACCOPERATINGINSTR_VIEW	VIEW	To view account operating instruction
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_AMEND	MODIFY	To update joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	To authorize joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_CLOSE	CLOSE	To close joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_DELETE	DELETE	To delete joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_NEW	NEW	To create new joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_REMOVELOCK	All Operations	To remove lock on joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_REOPEN	REOPEN	To reopen a closed joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_SUBMIT	SUBMIT	To submit joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_VALIDATE	VALIDATE	To validate joint holder type
Joint Holder Type	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERTYPE_VIEW	VIEW	To view joint holder type
Joint Holder Category	RDDA_FA_JOINTHOLDERCATEGORY_VIEW	VIEW	To Fetch Joint Holder Category
Balance Enquiry	RDDA_FA_PP_TXNBS_GET_BALANCES	VIEW	To get balances
Balance Enquiry	RDDA_FA_PP_TXNBS_GET_BALANCES_SERVICE	VIEW	To get balances
Product Switch	RDDA_FA_PP_TXNBS_REGD_VIOLATION	NEW	To trigger product switch if account has regulatory violation
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONSHIPTYPE_AMEND	MODIFY	To update relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONSHIPTYPE_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	To authorize relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONSHIPTYPE_CLOSE	CLOSE	To close relationship type

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_DELETE	DELETE	To delete relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_NEW	NEW	To create new relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_REMOVELO CK	All Operations	To remove lock on relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_REOPEN	REOPEN	To reopen a closed relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_SUBMIT	SUBMIT	To submit a relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_VALIDATE	VALIDATE	To validate a relationship type
Relationship Type	RDDA_FA_RELATIONS HIPTYPE_VIEW	VIEW	To view relationship type
Initial Deposit	RDDA_FA_PP_TXN_US _GET_INITIALDEPOSIT	VIEW	Get all valid Initial funded accounts
Initial Deposit	RDDA_FA_PP_TXN_US _PROCESS_ACCOUNT S	VIEW	Initial funding batch process
Initial Deposit	RDDA_FA_PP_TXN_US _PROCESS_BATCH	VIEW	Initial funding batch to release the allocation
Initial Deposit	RDDA_FA_PP_TXN_US _RELEASE_ALLOCATI ON	VIEW	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies
Initial Deposit	PLATO_FA_BATCH_OB CDDATXNUS_FUNC	VIEW	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies
Initial Deposit	PLATO_FA_BATCH_OB RACCTXNUS_FUNC	VIEW	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies
Account Batch	RDDA_FA_PP_ACC_BT CH_AUTO_PROD_SWI TCH_BATCH	VIEW	The endpoint supports for online and Batch as it reads these records from driver table and updates the record with status Processded or Error in driver.
Account Batch	RDDA_FA_PP_ACC_BT CH_POPULATE_PROD _ENTRIES	VIEW	The endpoint is used to populate product details such as old account class,new account class, source system,status,business date and branch in driver table.
Account Batch	CDDA_FA_PP_ACC_BT CH_POPULATE_PROD _ENTRIES	VIEW	The endpoint is used to populate product details such as old account class,new account class, source system,status,business date and branch in driver table.
Account Batch	CDDA_FA_PP_ACC_BT CH_AUTO_PROD_SWI TCH_BATCH	VIEW	The endpoint supports for online and Batch as it reads these records from driver table and updates the record with status Processded or Error in driver.
Account Batch	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACCBATCH_FUN C	VIEW	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies
Account Batch	PLATO_FA_BATCH_DD APPACCBATCH_FUNC	VIEW	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
Event Generation	CDDAPP_FA_LOG_NOTICE_EVENTGEN_SAVE	SAVE	To log notice events in event generation service
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_NEW	NEW	Creating new Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_AMEND	UNLOCK	Modify/Amend Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_VIEW	VIEW	View Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_AUTHORIZE	AUTHORIZE	Authorize Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_REOPEN	REOPEN	Reopen Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_REJECT	REJECT	Reject Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Block Details	DDACFG_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBLOCK_GETSUMMARY	VIEW	Get summary of Insolvency Block Details
Insolvency Batch	OBRACC_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBTCH_PREPROCESS	NEW	Insolvency preprocess batch for allocation
Insolvency Batch	OBRACC_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBTCH_BATCHRUN	NEW	Insolvency batch process that are allocated in the preprocess batch
Insolvency Batch	OBRACC_FA_INSOLVE_NCYBTCH_ABORT	NEW	Abort insolvency batch
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_EX EC_ASSIGN_STREAM_TO_INSTANCE	PATCH	Common Endpoints exposed by plato-batch-dependencies
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_EX EC_CHECK_THREAD_AVAILABILITY	-	Common Endpoints exposed by plato-batch-dependencies
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_EX EC_BATCH_STATUS	-	Common Endpoints exposed by plato-batch-dependencies
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_EX EC_UPDATE_THREAD_COUNT	-	Common Endpoints exposed by plato-batch-dependencies
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_EX EC_UPDATE_INSTANCE_THREAD_COUNT	-	Common Endpoints exposed by plato-batch-dependencies

Screen Name/API Name	Fucntional Activity Code	Action	Description
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_EX EC_UPDATE_REQUES T	-	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies
AccountClosure Service	PLATO_FA_BATCH_RD DAPPACLOSBTCH_FU NC	-	Common Endpoints exposed by plato- batch-dependencies
Business Event Summary	DDACFG_FA_EVENTG EN_DEFN_LOVDOMAI N	GET	Fetches the list of Domains for which Business Events are maintained
Business Event Summary	DDACFG_FA_EVENTG EN_DEFN_LOVCATEG ORY	GET	Fetches the list of Categories maintained for Business Events
Business Event Summary	DDACFG_FA_EVENTG EN_DEFN_LOVEVENT	GET	Fetches the list of Domain Events for which Business Events are maintained
Business Event Summary	DDACFG_FA_EVENTG EN_DEFN_GETSUMMA RY	VIEW	Fetches the business events maintained for each domain-category-event combination
Account Operating Instruction	RDDA_FA_SER_ACCO PERATINGINSTR_VIE W	VIEW	To Fetch mode of Operation

Table A-1 Functional Activity Codes for Account Servicing Screens

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Code	Action	Description
Account 360	CSR_FA_CASA_DASH	Query Details	Get the details of the account and balances.
Account Address Update	CSR_FA_ACADRR_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the address update request.
Account Address Update	CSR_FA_ACADRR_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the address update request.
Joint Holder Maintenance	CSR_FA_UPDJH_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the joint holder update request.
Joint Holder Maintenance	CSR_FA_UPDJH_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the joint holder update request.
Nominee Maintenance	CSR_FA_UPDNOM_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the nominee update request.
Nominee Maintenance	CSR_FA_UPDNOM_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the nominee update request.
Account Preferences	CSR_FA_ACCPRF_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the account preference update request.
Account Preferences	CSR_FA_ACCPRF_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the account preference update request.
Account Closure	CSR_FA_ACCLSR_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the account closure request.
Account Closure	CSR_FA_ACCLSR_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the account closure request.
Ad hoc Account Statement	CSR_FA_ACC_STMT_GEN	Initiation	Initiate adhoc account statement request.

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes for Account Servicing Screens

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Code	Action	Description
Account statement frequency	CSR_FA_ASFSAV_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate account statement frequency change request.
Account Statement Frequency	CSR_FA_ASFSAV_AUTH	Authorization	Authorise or Reject account statement frequency change request.
Activate Dormant Account	CSR_FA_ADASAV9_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the activation of dormant account request.
Activate Dormant Account	CSR_FA_ADASAV9_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the activation of dormant account request.
Account Status Change	CSR_FA_ACSTCHNG_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the account status change request.
Account Status Change	CSR_FA_ACSTCHNG_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the account status change request.
Unsecured Overdraft Limit	CSR_FA_UNSOGLMT_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the unsecured overdraft limit request.
Unsecured Overdraft Limit	CSR_FA_UNSOGLMT_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the unsecured overdraft limit request.
Temporary Overdraft Limit	CSR_FA_TODCSR_SAVE	Initiation	Initiation request for creation of temporary overdraft limit.
Temporary Overdraft Limit	CSR_FA_TODCSR_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the temporary overdraft limit request.
Advance Against Uncollected Funds	CSR_FA_AUFLIMIT_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the advance against uncollected funds request.
Advance Against Uncollected Funds	CSR_FA_AUFLIMIT_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the advance against uncollected funds request.
Create Amount Block	CSR_FA_AMTBLK_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the create amount block request.
Create Amount Block	CSR_FA_AMTBLK_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the create amount block request.
View Amount Block	CSR_FA_MOAMTBLK_VIEW	Query Details	View the details of an existing amount block.
Modify Amount Block	CSR_FA_MOAMTBLK_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the modify amount block request.
Modify Amount Block	CSR_FA_MOAMTBLK_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the modify amount block request.
Cheque Book Request	CSR_FA_CHQBKRQ_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the cheque book request.
Cheque Book Request	CSR_FA_CHQBKRQ_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the cheque book request.
Stop Cheque Payment	CSR_FA_STOPCHEQ_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the stop cheque payment request.

Table A-1 (Cont.) Functional Activity Codes for Account Servicing Screens

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Code	Action	Description
Stop Cheque Payment	CSR_FA_STOPCHEQ_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the stop cheque payment request.
View & Modify Stop Cheque Payment	CSR_FA_MODSTCHQ_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the modify stop cheque request.
View & Modify Stop Cheque Payment	CSR_FA_MODSTCHQ_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the modify stop cheque request.
Reverse Stop Cheque Payment	CSR_FA_RVSTCHEQ_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate reversal of stop cheque request.
Reverse Stop Cheque Payment	CSR_FA_RVSTCHEQ_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject reversal of stop cheque request.
Cheque Book Status Change	CSR_FA_CHQBKSTS_SAVE	Initiation	Initiate the cheque book status change request.
Cheque Book Status Change	CSR_FA_CHQBKSTS_AUTH	Authorization	Approve or Reject the cheque book status change request.
Account Transactions	CSR_FA_ACC_TRN	Query Details	Fetch the account transaction details.
Cheque Status Inquiry	CSR_FA_CHEQUE_STATUS_INQ UIRY	Query Details	Inquire the cheque status.

Table A-2 Functional Activity Codes for Servicing Dashboard

Servicing Widget	Functional Activity Code	Action	Description
Bulletin	REMO_FA_BULLETIN_BOARD	Query Details	Access the bulletin board widget on the dashboard.
Pending Documentation	REMO_FA_PENDING_DOC	Query Details	Access the pending documents widget on the dashboard.
Service Requests	REMO_FA_SER_REQ_GET	Query Details	Initiate the service requests from the widget on the dashboard.
My Dairy	REMO_FA_PJ_CSR_GET_MYDIARY	Query Details	Capture the notes using my diary widget on the dashboard.
Pending Tasks	REMO_FA_MY_TRAN	Query Details	Access the pending tasks widget on the dashboard.

Basic Functional Activity Codes

This activity code is needed for user to login and access menu and tasks.

**Note:**

Actions are applicable only for transaction screens where conductor work flow is used. For login and access screens, actions are not applicable.

Table A-3 Basic Functional Activity Code

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Code	Action	Description
View Currency Definition	CMC_FA_CURRENCY_DEFN_VIEW	Not Applicable	To view the currency code definitions.
View Branch Parameter	CMC_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PARAMETERS_VIEW	Not Applicable	To view the branch parameter maintenance.
View local holiday (for the Branch)	CMC_FA_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_VIEW	Not Applicable	To view the holiday maintenance.
View Awaiting Customer Clarification tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_Awaiting	Not Applicable	For awaiting tasks.
View Completed tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_Completed	Not Applicable	To view the completed tasks on the Tasks page.
View Free tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_FreeTasks	Not Applicable	To access the free tasks on the Tasks page.
View Hold tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_HoldTasks	Not Applicable	To access the hold tasks.
View My tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_MyTasks	Not Applicable	To access the My Tasks on the Tasks page.
View My Pending tasks	REMO_FA_SUBMENU_1_MY_PENDING_TASKS	Not Applicable	To access the My Pending Tasks on the Tasks page.
Search tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_SEARCH	Not Applicable	To access the Search page on the Tasks page.
View Subprocess tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_Subprocesses	Not Applicable	To access the Sub process tasks on the Tasks page.
View Supervisor tasks	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_Supervisor	Not Applicable	To access the Supervisor tasks on the Tasks page.
Business process workflow maintenance	CMC_FA_SUBMENU_1_WORKFLOW_MAINT	Not Applicable	To initiate the workflow maintenance.
Screen Not Applicable	OBRC_FA_CONFIG_MASTER	Not Applicable	To fetch the regional configuration.
Screen Not Applicable	SMS_FA_USER_LOGIN	Not Applicable	For user to login.
View System Dates	CMC_FA_SYSTEM_DATES_VIEW	Not Applicable	To view the calendar.
View Dashboard	SMS_FA_MENU_DASHBOARD_VIEW	Not Applicable	To launch the dashboard.
View Priority Code Maintenance	CMC_MENU_FA_PRIORITY_CODE_MAINT_VIEWALL	Not Applicable	To view priority code maintenance.
Screen Not Applicable	OBRC_FA_GRID_CONFIG	Not Applicable	To get grid configuration.
Screen Not Applicable	OBRC_FA_PROCESS_CONFIG	Not Applicable	To get all process configuration.
Screen Not Applicable	OBRC_FA_SCREEN_CONFIG	Not Applicable	To get all screen configuration.
View Users	SMS_FA_USER_VIEW	Not Applicable	To view user details.

B

Error Codes and Messages

This topic contains error codes and messages found while using Oracle Banking Retail Accounts Service.

Table B-1 List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-COM-001	Record does not exist
CAPM-COM-002	Unable to parse JSON
CAPM-COM-003	Application Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-COM-004	Process Ref Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-COM-005	Error saving the datasegment
CAPM-COM-006	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
CAPM-COM-007	Application Initiated Successfully
CAPM-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
CAPM-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
CAPM-DEL-003	Failed to Delete the record
CAPM-MOD-001	Record Successfully Modified
CAPM-MOD-002	Failed to Update the record
CAPM-SAV-001	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPM-SAV-002	Failed to create the record
CAPM-SAV-003	The record is validated and saved successfully.
CAPM-SAV-004	Record already exists
CAPM-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
CAPM-VAL-002	Error in fetching Summary Info.
CAPM-TJS-VAL-00	Process code is not set for the selected Lifecycle
CAPM-TJS-VAL-01	AccountType, LifeCycleCode, BranchCode cannot be null
CAPM-TJS-VAL-02	BusinessProcess Code cannot be null
CAPM-TJS-VAL-03	Failed to generate the reference number
CAPM-TJS-VAL-04	No business process code found
CAPM-TJS-VAL-05	Application Initiation Failed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-06	Unable to Parse Application Initiation Json
CAPM-TJS-VAL-07	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle
CAPM-TJS-VAL-08	Error in retrieving application category
CAPM-TJS-VAL-09	Error in retrieving TaskID List
CAPM-TJS-VAL-10	Workflow Definition Not Found
CAPM-TJS-VAL-11	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-TJS-VAL-12	Response from EA service is null
CAPM-TJS-VAL-13	Only maximum 4 characters are allowed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-14	Invalid Event Serial Number. Value should be a positive number
CAPM-TJS-VAL-15	The record is successfully validated.
CAPM-TJS-MOD-00	Record Successfully Modified

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-TJS-SAV-00	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPM-TJS-COM-00	Unable to parse JSON
CAPM-TJS-COM-01	Application Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-TJS-COM-02	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
CAPM-TJS-COM-03	Application Initiated Successfully
CAPM-TJS-COM-04	Application Number cannot be blank or "null".
CAPM-TJS-VAL-16	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-TJS-COM-05	Update status failed
CAPM-TJS-COM-06	Unable to get sub-domain info
CAPM-TJS-VAL-17	Application date parsing failed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-18	Application number not valid
CAPM-TJS-VAL-19	Unable to parse application transaction flow JSON
CAPM-TJS-VAL-21	Failed in parsing date
CAPM-TJS-SAV-01	Record Saved Successfully.
CAPM-TJS-VAL-22	Source code cannot be null or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-23	Error while parsing source code from DDA-CONFIG-SOURCECODE-SERVICES
CAPM-TJS-VAL-24	Source code is invalid
CAPM-TJS-VAL-25	Error in getting data from DDA-CONFIG-SOURCECODE-SERVICES
CAPM-TJS-VAL-26	Error in validating the record.
CAPM-TJS-DEF-00	Error in defaulting source code details
CAPM-TJS-VAL-27	Invalid entry type
CAPM-TJS-VAL-28	Invalid posting into
CAPM-TJS-VAL-29	Account currency amount cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-30	Exchange rate cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-31	Branch currency amount cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-32	Invalid value date format
CAPM-TJS-VAL-33	Value date cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-34	Invalid availability info
CAPM-TJS-VAL-35	Availability info cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-F1	Direct Banking Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-F2	Current Status is invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G0	Multi Currency Account must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-G1	Renew Unit must be positive Number
CAPM-ACS-COM-G2	Next Renew Limit must be greater than Zero
CAPM-ACS-COM-G3	Renew Frequency must Daily (D)/Yearly (Y)/Monthly(M)
CAPM-ACS-COM-G4	Request Status is Invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G5	Cheque Level Reorder must be empty/null
CAPM-ACS-COM-G6	No Of Leaves Reorder must be empty/null
CAPM-ACS-COM-G7	Cheque Level Reorder is Invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G8	No Of Leaves Reorder is Invalid
CAPM-ACS-COM-G9	Reporting GL is not allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-H0	At least one limit Type is required

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-COM-H1	Tod Limit should be greater than Zero
CAPM-ACS-COM-H2	Daylight Limit should be greater than Zero
CAPM-ACS-DEF-01	Error in defaulting Account Statement Preferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-02	Error in Defaulting Provisioning and Reporting Line
CAPM-ACS-DEF-03	Error in defaulting Account Preferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-04	Error in defaulting Account Status
CAPM-ACS-DEF-05	Error in defaulting Account Features
CAPM-ACS-DEF-06	Error in defaulting Account Limits
CAPM-ACS-DEF-07	Error in defaulting Account Signatory
CAPM-ACS-DEF-08	Error in defaulting initial funding
CAPM-ACS-DEF-09	Error in defaulting multi Currency Account
CAPM-ACS-DEF-10	Error in defaulting Account Address
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AA	Error in defaulting Interest Details
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AC	Error in defaulting Charges
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AD	Error in defaulting Account Status
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AE	Error in defaulting Account Statement Preferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AF	Error in defaulting Provisioning ReportingLine
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AG	Error in defaulting AccountPreferences
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AH	Error in defaulting Account Features
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AI	Error in defaulting Account Limits
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AJ	Error in defaulting Account Mis
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AK	Error in defaulting Account Signatory
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AL	Error in defaulting Initial Funding
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AM	Error in defaulting MultiCurrency
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AN	Error in defaulting Account Address
CAPM-ACS-VAL-01	Auto Debit Card Request cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-02	Request Reference Number cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M0	Process code is not set for the selected Lifecycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M1	Account Type,Life Cycle Code, Branch Code cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M2	Business Process Code cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M4	Failed to generate the reference number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M3	Error in parsing date. Date should be in yyyy-MM-dd
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M5	No business process code found
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M6	Application Initiation Failed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M7	Unable to Parse Application Initiation Json
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M8	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-M9	Error in retrieving application category
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N0	Error in retrieving TaskID List
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N3	Fail to acquire Plato Task
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N1	Workflow Definition Not Found
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N2	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N4	No data found for this Application Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N5	Failed To Invoke OBRH

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N6	Handoff Completed Successfully
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N7	Handoff Failed due to network issue
CAPM-ACS-COM-00	Customer Account Basic Details is NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-01	Account Group is Empty/NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-02	Invalid Account Number
CAPM-ACS-COM-03	Invalid Customer Number
CAPM-ACS-COM-04	Invalid Branch Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-05	Invalid Currency
CAPM-ACS-COM-06	Invalid Account Class
CAPM-ACS-COM-07	Invalid Account Type
CAPM-ACS-COM-08	Not a Multi Currency Account Class. MultiCurrency_Account flag should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-09	MultiCurrency Account Class. MultiCurrency_Account flag should be Y
CAPM-ACS-COM-10	RTL should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-11	IBAN should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-12	Referral Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-13	Account Preferences is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-14	ATM Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-15	Cheque Book Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-16	Cheque Book Autoreorder should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-17	Invalid max Cheque rejections
CAPM-ACS-COM-18	Direct Banking Required should be N
CAPM-ACS-COM-19	Direct Banking Required should be Y
CAPM-ACS-COM-20	NULL Account number in Account status
CAPM-ACS-COM-21	NULL Branch Code in Account status
CAPM-ACS-COM-22	Invalid value for Status change automatic
CAPM-ACS-COM-23	Invalid value for No Debits
CAPM-ACS-COM-24	Invalid value for No Credits
CAPM-ACS-COM-25	Invalid value for Stop Payment
CAPM-ACS-COM-26	Invalid value for Dormant
CAPM-ACS-COM-27	Invalid value for Frozen
CAPM-ACS-COM-28	Current Status to be NORM in Account opening
CAPM-ACS-COM-29	Dormancy Parameter must be D(Debit) or C(Credit) or A(Any of Credit or Debit) or M(Manual)
CAPM-ACS-COM-30	Invalid date for Status Since
CAPM-ACS-COM-31	Cheque Leaves must be numeric
CAPM-ACS-COM-32	Invalid date for Order Date
CAPM-ACS-COM-33	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPM-ACS-COM-34	Invalid value for Cheque leaves
CAPM-ACS-COM-36	Branch Code in Cheque Book request is empty"
CAPM-ACS-COM-37	Account number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-38	Cheque Book number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-39	Cheque number in Cheque Book request is empty

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-COM-40	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-41	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-COM-42	Currency cannot be duplicated
CAPM-ACS-COM-43	Invalid value for Waive Interest
CAPM-ACS-COM-44	Invalid value for Open, can be Y or N
CAPM-ACS-COM-45	Invalid value for Variance
CAPM-ACS-COM-46	Duplicate Currency selected in MultiCurrency
CAPM-ACS-COM-47	Invalid Fund Utilization sequence
CAPM-ACS-COM-48	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-49	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit start date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-50	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit end date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-51	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF margin should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-52	Invalid AUF limit start date
CAPM-ACS-COM-53	Invalid AUF limit end date
CAPM-ACS-COM-54	AufMargin must not be empty when Od FacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPM-ACS-COM-55	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-56	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit start date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-57	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit end date should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-58	TodLimit is must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPM-ACS-COM-59	Invalid TOD limit start date
CAPM-ACS-COM-60	Invalid TOD limit end date
CAPM-ACS-COM-61	OD required in Account Class is N. Day light limit should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-62	Invalid Renew TOD
CAPM-ACS-COM-63	Renew TOD is N. Renew frequency should be NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-64	Renew TOD is N. Renew unit should be NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-65	Renew TOD is N. Next renewal limit should be NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-66	Invalid Linkage reference
CAPM-ACS-COM-67	Linked Amount must be Numeric
CAPM-ACS-COM-68	Invalid Effective date
CAPM-ACS-COM-69	Account number different from the master
CAPM-ACS-COM-70	Currency different from the master
CAPM-ACS-COM-71	Invalid Provisioning and GL
CAPM-ACS-COM-72	Invalid Status
CAPM-ACS-COM-73	Invalid Debit GL
CAPM-ACS-COM-74	Invalid Credit GL
CAPM-ACS-COM-75	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Status should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-76	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Debit GL should not be entered
CAPM-ACS-COM-77	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Credit GL should not be entered

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-COM-78	Invalid Language Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-79	Account address is Empty / NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-80	Address type is Empty / NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-81	Order details is Empty / NULL
CAPM-ACS-COM-82	Invalid IBAN Account number
CAPM-ACS-COM-83	Invalid Product Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-84	Invalid UDE Currency
CAPM-ACS-COM-85	Invalid UDE element id
CAPM-ACS-COM-86	Invalid Rate Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-87	Invalid Calculation Account
CAPM-ACS-COM-88	Invalid Interest Booking Branch Code
CAPM-ACS-COM-89	Invalid Interest Booking Account
CAPM-ACS-COM-90	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-91	Start date is before Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-92	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-93	Status since should be Account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-A1	AddressType length is more then 22.
CAPM-ACS-COM-A2	PostCode can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-A3	TownName can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-A4	Country can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-COM-A5	Department length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A6	SubDepartment length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A7	StreetName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A8	BuildingNumber length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A9	BuildingName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-A0	Floor length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B0	PostBox length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B1	Room length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B2	PostCode length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B3	TownName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B4	TownLocationName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B5	DistrictName length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B6	CountrySubDivision length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-B7	Country length is out of limit
CAPM-ACS-COM-C1	RealTimeLiquidity must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C2	IBAN Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C3	ReferralRequired can be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C4	ATM Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C5	Cheque Book Required must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-COM-C6	Cheque Book AutoReorder must be Y/N only
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U4	Minimum one address should be marked as default
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U5	Default address must have mail media
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C8	Invalid Advice

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-VAL-70	Customer Number not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-71	Currency not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-72	Account Class not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-04	Account Number cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-78	When the statement type is chosen as None then Cycle and On should not be captured.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-79	Primary Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-80	Primary On must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S2	Primary Statement Format must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R1	Primary Swift Address required only when Swift Required is set to Y
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S4	Primary Statement Swift Address must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-82	Secondary Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-93	Invalid Primary Cycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S5	Secondary Statement Format must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R2	Secondary SwiftAddress required only when Swift Required is set to Y
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S7	Secondary Swift Address must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-86	Tertiary On must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S8	Tertiary Statement Format must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R3	Tertiary Swift Address required only when Swift Required is set to Y
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R0	Tertiary Swift Address must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-94	Invalid Secondary Cycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-95	Invalid Tertiary Cycle
CAPM-ACS-VAL-27	Language Code does not match from the LOV.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E8	Branch Date is null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E9	Amount not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F0	Effective Date is not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F1	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F2	Expiry Date date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F3	Expiry Date date should not be before effective date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S0	Duplicate sub account currency not allowed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-34	Customer Name cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-35	Party Type cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-36	Country of Incorporation cannot be null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-37	Date of Incorporation cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-38	Place of Incorporation cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-39	KYC status cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-40	Preferred language cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-41	Media in Customer Address Maintenance cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-42	Address Type in Customer Address Maintenance cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-43	Country code value does not match from the LOV API
CAPM-ACS-VAL-44	Preferred Language does not match from the LOV.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-45	House/Building, city, zip code, email address and state cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-46	Mail address is mandatory

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-VAL-47	Swift, mobile,fax or phone either one should be have details.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C7	Reporting GL must contain atleast one NORM status during SAVE
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G3	Stop Payments Type should be A or C
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G4	Effective Date is not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G5	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G6	Expiry Date date should not be before branch date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G7	Expiry Date date should not be before effective date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N8	Record already Handed off
CAPM-ACS-VAL-N9	Failed to parse data to ProductProcess due to network issue
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T1	Customer Number not generated
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
CAPM-ACS-VAL-05	Cannot have Request Reference Number for empty Card Products.
CAPM-COM-020	Unable to get Sub-domain info from Transaction Controller
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H9	\$1 is an invalid branch code
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H8	Chequebook required flag is disabled for account \$1
CAPM-ACS-COM-J0	Failed to get amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J1	Error while get amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J2	Failed to post amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J3	Error while post amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J4	Failed to update amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J5	Error while amend amount block details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J6	Failed to close amount block
CAPM-ACS-COM-J7	Error while close amount block
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.
GCS-AUTH-05	Failed to Authorize the record
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization
GCS-CLOS-04	Failed to Close the record
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo
GCS-COM-004	Please send makerId in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".
GCS-COM-010	Successfully canceled \$1.
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.
GCS-COM-012	Error saving child datasegment, Master validation failed
GCS-COM-013	Error saving the datasegment
GCS-COM-014	Error validating the datasegment
GCS-COM-015	Error submitting the datasegment
GCS-COM-016	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
GCS-COM-017	Error deleting the extended datasegment
GCS-COM-018	Remove lock failed
GCS-COM-019	Revert call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-020	Revert call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-021	Error deleting the sub-domain datasegment
GCS-COM-022	Authorize call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-023	Authorize call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-025	Client error occurred during API call
GCS-COM-026	Invalid datasegment code
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didn't match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-DEL-008	Failed to Delete the record
GCS-DEL-009	No valid pre-validated modifications found for deletion
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once authorised
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-MOD-008	Failed to Update the record
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-REOP-05	Failed to Reopen the record

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
GCS-REVT-01	Record reverted successfully
GCS-REVT-02	Failed to Revert the record
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.
GCS-SAV-004	Failed to create the record
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
GCS-LOCK-01	Remove dirty lock failed
CAPM-ACT-VAL-01	AccountType is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACT-VAL-02	AccountType Code is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACT-VAL-03	AccountType Description is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACT-LOV-01	Error in getting data from Account class service
CAPM-ACT-LOV-02	Error while Parsing data from Account Class service
CAPM-ACT-LOV-03	Account class code is invalid
CAPM-BPC-CDS-00	Account Type of Advices not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-01	Branch Code of Advices not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-02	Account Type of Checklists not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-03	BranchCode of Checklists not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-04	Account Type of Data segments not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-05	Branch Code of Data segments not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-06	Account Type of Documents not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-CDS-07	Branch Code of Documents not matching with Basic Details
CAPM-BPC-MAN-00	LIFE CYCLE is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-01	Work Flow Definition is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-02	Account Type is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-03	Branch Code is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-04	Business Process Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-05	Party Role Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-06	Account Type is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-07	Branch Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-08	Account Type is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-09	Branch Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-10	Account Type is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-11	Branch Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-12	Account Type is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-13	Branch Code is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-14	Functional Code and Functional Desc is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-15	Service Name and Service endpoint is Mandatory in \$1
CAPM-BPC-MAN-18	Stage configuration is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-19	StageDatasegment configuration is Mandatory
CAPM-BPC-MAN-20	No Stage configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-VAL-00	Source stage value should be either Y/N
CAPM-BPC-VAL-01	Cannot have more than 1 source Stage

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-BPC-VAL-02	Business process code should be in Upper Case and should not contain any special characters
CAPM-BPC-VAL-03	\$1 Functional code is invalid
CAPM-BPC-VAL-04	Business process code should be of length 6
CAPM-BPC-VAL-05	Record already exist with same Lifecycle and AccountType
CAPM-BPC-VAL-06	Unable to fetch and validateLifecycle Code data
CAPM-BPC-VAL-07	Unable to fetch and validate branch Code data
CAPM-BPC-VAL-08	Unable to fetch and validate AccountType
CAPM-BPC-LOV-00	\$1 is not a valid LifeCycle Code
CAPM-BPC-LOV-01	\$1 is not a valid AccountType Code in BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-LOV-02	\$1 is not a valid Branch Code in BasicDetails
CAPM-BPC-LOV-03	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Advice
CAPM-BPC-LOV-04	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Advice
CAPM-BPC-LOV-13	\$1 is not a valid RoleCode in Advice
CAPM-BPC-LOV-05	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Checklist
CAPM-BPC-LOV-06	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Checklist
CAPM-BPC-LOV-07	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Document
CAPM-BPC-LOV-08	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Document
CAPM-BPC-LOV-09	\$1 is not a valid DocumentCode
CAPM-BPC-LOV-10	\$1 is not a valid AccountType in Datasegments
CAPM-BPC-LOV-11	\$1 is not a valid BranchCode in Datasegments
CAPM-BPC-LOV-12	\$1 is not a valid DatasegmentCode
CAPM-BPC-OVR-00	No Advices configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-OVR-01	No Checklist configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-OVR-02	No Document configured in this process
CAPM-BPC-VAL-09	\$1 Stage : Service Name and Endpoint is invalid
CAPM-BPC-VAL-10	Unable to fetch and validate Service Endpoint
CAPM-BPC-VAL-11	Unable to fetch and validate FunctionalActivity
CAPM-TRO-001	Failed in Updating Task
CAPM-TRO-002	Stage Updated Successfully
CAPM-TRO-003	Failed in Updating Transaction Log
CAPM-TRO-004	Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory
CAPM-TRO-005	No transaction exists with the given application number
CAPM-TRO-007	Approval Pending for Business Overrides
CAPM-TRO-008	Workflow and TaskID are mandatory
CAPM-TRO-009	Failed in updating stage
CAPM-TRO-010	Sending advice failed, Preferred Contact Media Not Found
CAPM-TRO-011	Task Not Found in Current Branch
CAPM-TRO-012	\$1 Datasegment is Mandatory
CAPM-TRO-013	Upload Mandatory Documents
CAPM-TRO-014	Upload Mandatory Checklist
CAPM-TRO-015	ProcessRef Number is Mandatory
CAPM-TRO-016	Initiation Process Failed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-TRO-017	Workflow definition not found
CAPM-TRO-018	Error while checking workflow definition existence
CAPM-TRO-019	Failed in task search API call
CAPM-TRO-021	Business process not available for the given productCode
CAPM-TRO-023	Failed in task search API call
CAPM-TRO-022	Business process fetch failed due to some error
CAPM-TRO-020	Failed in Getting Descriptions
CAPM-TRO-024	Unable to Fetch Dashboard filter
CAPM-TRO-025	Unable to update Dashboard filter
CAPM-COM-015	Mandatory Document check failed
CAPM-COM-016	Mandatory Datasegment check failed
CAPM-COM-017	Checklist check failed
CAPM-COM-018	Overrides check failed
CAPM-COM-019	Domain data validation failed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F9	Duplicate Account Number
CAPM-STP-VAL-24	Invalid Cheque Number given
CAPM-ACS-COM-I5	Primary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I6	Secondary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I7	Tertiary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPM-TJS-VAL-36	Related account cannot be NULL or empty for the selected posting into
CAPM-TJS-VAL-37	Reversal Accounting Reference cannot be NULL or empty if reversal is set to true
CAPM-TJS-VAL-38	Account number not matching with the list of account numbers in core-account-service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-39	Account number cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-40	Account number cannot be defaulted from source code as it is not present in source-code-services
CAPM-TJS-VAL-41	Account branch cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-42	Account currency cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-43	Account currency amount cannot be NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-44	Invalid booking date/transaction init date format
CAPM-TJS-VAL-45	Booking date/transaction init date is neither specified by user nor available in branch service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-46	Error while fetching date from branch service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-47	Value date of transaction account is less than account open date
CAPM-TJS-VAL-48	Value date is earlier than the permitted back value days
CAPM-TJS-VAL-49	Error while fetching account open date
CAPM-TJS-VAL-50	Error while fetching branch parameters details from config service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-51	Error while parsing branch parameters details from config service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-52	Error while validating value date with branch parameters as the required info is NULL
CAPM-TJS-VAL-53	Error while parsing account number from core-account-service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-54	Error while fetching account numbers from core-account-service
CAPM-TJS-VAL-55	Branch parameters details is not available for the selected branch

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-TJS-VAL-56	Account branch cannot be defaulted from account, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-57	Account currency cannot be defaulted from account, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-58	Exchange rate cannot be defaulted, as the required branch parameters is not available for the selected branch
CAPM-TJS-VAL-59	Exchange rate cannot be defaulted, as either account currency or branch local currency is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-60	Account open date cannot be defaulted from account, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-61	Error while parsing transaction code from transaction-code-services
CAPM-TJS-VAL-62	Available days cannot be defaulted from transaction code, as the configured value is NULL or empty
CAPM-TJS-VAL-63	Available days cannot be defaulted, as the required entry is not available for the selected transaction code
CAPM-TJS-VAL-64	Error while parsing available days from transaction code service response
CAPM-TJS-VAL-65	Error while calling business process services to fetch business process code details
CAPM-STP-VAL-01	Branch Date is null.
CAPM-STP-VAL-02	Branch Code must be the Branch you logged in
CAPM-STP-VAL-03	Account Number is not valid or not having chequebook facility
CAPM-STP-VAL-04	Stop PaymentType must be A or C Type
CAPM-STP-VAL-05	Effective Date is not valid
CAPM-STP-VAL-06	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPM-STP-VAL-07	Expiry Date date should not be before branch date
CAPM-STP-VAL-08	Expiry Date date should not be before effective date
CAPM-STP-VAL-09	Both Start Cheque Number/Amount cannot be Null/Empty at the Same time
CAPM-STP-VAL-10	Amount is invalid ,should must greater than 0
CAPM-STP-VAL-11	Stop Payment can be requested either with ChequeNumber or Amount, not both
CAPM-STP-VAL-12	Resource Id and operation Type must not be null.
CAPM-STP-VAL-13	Stop payment type cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-14	Start Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-15	End Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-16	Amount cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-17	Effective date cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-18	Source code cannot be changed
CAPM-STP-VAL-19	Start and End Cheque Number should be within the assigned chequebook number range
CAPM-STP-VAL-22	stop payment already issued for this cheque number
CAPM-STP-VAL-23	Expiry Date cannot overlap with existing Stop Payment date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-01	Account Class Parameter In One or More Account Mask is Not match with Entered Account Class Length
CAPP-ACC-VAL-02	Start date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-VAL-03	End date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-04	Start date should not be blank if end date is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-05	End date should not be before start date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-06	Daily Fixed Time is not a valid time
CAPP-ACC-VAL-07	Account type should be of S or U or C or D
CAPP-ACC-VAL-08	Account code should be should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-09	Unauthorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-10	Authorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-11	Notice frequency should be O or D or W or M or Y or N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-12	Inactive account notice generation days should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-13	Limit for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-14	Transaction code for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-15	Limit for Unprinted Transaction is mandatory if Compression Required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-16	Transaction Code is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-17	Iban account type is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-18	Iban account type should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-19	Daily Fixed Time value should be with respect to STDCAMPM
CAPP-ACC-VAL-20	Cheque Book Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-21	Lodgement book should be empty as Passbook Facility Req is Y
CAPP-ACC-VAL-22	Cheque Book related data is not applicable as Checkbook Required is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-23	Reorder Level cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-24	Reorder Number cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-25	Max Check Reject cannot be null or < 1
CAPP-ACC-VAL-26	Channel Details is not applicable as Direct Banking Req is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-27	Margin on Advance against Uncollected Funds should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-28	Sequence cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-29	RateValue should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-30	Max Rate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-31	Max Rate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-32	Max Rate cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-33	Min Rate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-34	MaxRate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-35	Maximum Rate should be greater than or equal to Minimum Rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-36	Entered rate outside acceptable range for interest rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-37	Input either rate code or interest rate for a limit category
CAPP-ACC-VAL-38	Atleast one of Rate Code or Rate Value should be available on Save. For Term Deposits both can be null if Default Deposit Rate is Yes.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-39	Statement cycles should be blank when Statement Type is None
CAPP-ACC-VAL-40	Statement Day cannot be blank
CAPP-ACC-VAL-41	Statement cycles have to be different

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-VAL-42	If Hourly Cycle is selected only Hourly Frequency should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-43	If Daily Cycle is selected only Daily Fixed Time should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-44	Hourly Frequency or Daily Fixed Time cannot be selected when Cycle is NULL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-45	Statement Fee ON field not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-46	Invalid Statement Fee Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-47	Primary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-48	Primary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-49	Secondary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-50	Secondary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-51	Secondary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-52	Secondary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-53	Invalid Primary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-54	Invalid Secondary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-55	Invalid Tertiary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-56	Tertiary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-57	Tertiary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-58	Tertiary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-59	Tertiary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-60	Invalid Provisioning Frequency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-61	Invalid Provisioning Currency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-62	Invalid Natural GL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-63	LiquidationDays should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-64	Fee Period should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-65	Advice Days should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-66	Verify Funds cannot be Y if Liquidation Mode is Manual
CAPP-ACC-VAL-67	Advice days is not applicable as Charge Start Advice is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-68	Charge Start Advice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-69	Verify Funds can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-70	Debit Notice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-71	Interest And Charges Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-72	Liquidate Receivable can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-73	MinRate cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-74	Not a valid Limit Type
CAPP-ACC-VAL-75	Auto Reorder Cheque Book can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-76	Direct Banking Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-77	Daylight Limit can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-78	Allow Collateral Linkage can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-79	OD Facility Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-80	Dormancy Days should be > 0
CAPP-ACC-VAL-81	Account Class should not be more than 6 character

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-MAN-01	Account class is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MAN-02	Account type is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MOD-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-CLO-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-01	\$1 is not a valid Event Class code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-02	\$1 is not a valid Source Code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-03	\$1 is not a valid Banking Channel
CAPP-ACC-LOV-04	\$1 is not a valid Status in Status Rule Definition
CAPP-ACC-LOV-05	\$1 is not a valid Status in GL Details
CAPP-ACC-LOV-06	\$1 is not a valid EventClass code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-07	\$1 is not a valid Exposure Category
CAPP-ACC-LOV-08	\$1 is not a valid Accounting Role
CAPP-ACC-LOV-09	\$1 is not a valid GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-10	\$1 is invalid data in Primary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-11	\$1 is invalid data in Secondary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-12	\$1 is invalid data in Tertiary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-13	\$1 is invalid data in Statement Fee ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-14	\$1 is invalid data in credit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-15	\$1 is invalid data in debit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-16	\$1 is invalid data in Account Head
CAPP-ACC-LOV-17	Error parsing time , Time should be in hh:mm:ss format
CAPP-ACC-LOV-18	Invalid Mis Group
CAPP-ACC-LOV-19	Mis class/code/type mismatch for \$1/\$2/\$3
CAPP-ACC-LOV-20	No data found from Bank configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-21	Unable to get camStartDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-22	Unable to get camEndDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-23	Unable to get account mask from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-24	Unable to get event class code from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-25	No data found in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-26	Unable to get event class code summary from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-27	No data found for event class code summary in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-28	Unable to get accounting role from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-29	No data found for accounting role in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-30	Unable to get exposure category from Exposure Category Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-31	No data found from Exposure Category Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-32	Unable to get gl code from CMC External Chart Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-33	No data found from CMC External Chart Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-34	Unable to get gl code from Customer GL Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-35	No data found from Customer GL Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-36	No data found from CMC MIS Group Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-37	Unable to get misGroup from CMC MIS Group Configuration

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-LOV-38	No data found from CMC MIS Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-39	Unable to get mis class/mis type from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-40	No statement maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-41	Unable to get statement maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-LOV-42	Unable to get status code from Status Code Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-43	No data found from Status Code Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-44	No maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-45	Unable to get maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-CDS-01	IBAN required is set to true in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-CDS-02	IBAN required is set to false in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-VAL-82	Duplicate Source Code is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-83	Duplicate Bank channel is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-84	Source Code should not be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-85	Duplicate Account Role is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-86	Account Role cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-87	Duplicate Status is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-88	Status cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-89	Dormancy days should be greater than zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-90	Dormancy parameter should be D or C or B or M
CAPP-ACC-VAL-91	Status code cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-92	Sequence number cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-93	Rule Id cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-LOV-46	\$1 is not a valid Status code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-47	\$1 is not a valid Status Sequence Number
CAPP-ACC-LOV-48	\$1 is not a valid Rule Id
CAPP-ACC-LOV-49	No rules found in Rule List from rule service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-50	Unable to fetch rule list from rule service
CAPP-ACC-VAL-94	Currencies cannot be empty when multi currency required is true
CAPP-ACC-VAL-95	Currency cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-96	Currencies should be empty when multi currency required is false
CAPP-ACC-LOV-51	\$1 is not a valid currency
CAPP-ACC-LOV-52	No currency code found in Currency List from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-53	Unable to get data from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-CLI-01	OBIC - Create External Group Failed
CAPP-ACC-CLI-02	IC - Product Mapping Failed
CAPP-ACC-LOV-54	Unable to get sources from cmc-external-system-services
CAPP-ACC-VAL-97	Product code cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-98	Open cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-99	Open should be either Y or N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AA	Duplicate status is not allowed in rule definition
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AB	Duplicate combination of Product Code and Currency not allowed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AC	Atleast one rule definition is required when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AD	Rule definition is allowed only when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AE	Atleast one GL reporting with NORM status is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AF	Credit GL cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AG	Debit GL cannot be null or empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-06	Cannot have empty Request Reference Number for Card Products.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-07	Account Open Date cannot be after card Application Date.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-10	Account Open Date cannot be after orderDate.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-11	First Check Number is not null hence Check Number Mask cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-12	Sum of First Cheque Number and Cheque Leaves is greater than the numeric values in Cheque Number Mask
CAPM-ACS-VAL-13	Cheque Number Mask in numeric and Length of First Cheque Number and Cheque Number Mask does not match
CAPM-ACS-VAL-14	Cheque Number Mask in alphanumeric and Length of First Cheque Number and Cheque Number Mask does not match.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-15	Length of alpha part of First Cheque Number not equal to the length of alpha_part of Cheque Number Mask.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-16	Length of numeric part of First Cheque Number not equal to the length of numeric part of Cheque Number Mask.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-17	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPM-ACS-VAL-18	Cheque Leaves cannot be null or 0
CAPM-ACS-VAL-19	Branch Code cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-20	Account Number cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-21	Cheque Leaves cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-22	Branch Code of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-23	Account number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-24	Cheque Book Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-25	Cheque Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-26	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-51	Account Address is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-52	Account Branch must not be Empty/Null.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-53	Account Name must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-54	Address Type is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-56	Valid Media is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-57	Valid Language is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-58	Language is Mandatory.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-59	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-60	Interest Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-61	Charge Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-62	Interest start date cannot be before account open date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-63	Charge start date cannot be before account open date
CAPM-ACS-VAL-64	Customer Account Basic Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-65	Customer Number must not be Empty/Null

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-VAL-66	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-67	Account Class must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-68	Account Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-69	Branch must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-73	Account Statement Preferences must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-74	Iban On Advices must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-75	Interest Statement must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-76	Debit Credit Advices must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-77	Primary Statement Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-81	Secondary Statement Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-83	SecondaryOn must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-84	Tertiary Statement Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-85	Tertiary Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-87	Camt052 Cycle must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-88	Hourly Frequency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-89	Daily Fixed Time must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-90	Statement Fees Req must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-91	Statement Fees Cycle and Statement Fees On must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-92	Statement Fees Cycle and Statement Fees On must be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-96	Hourly Frequency not valid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-97	Invalid Branch Code
CAPM-ACS-VAL-98	Invalid Account Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A1	Account Preferences must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A2	ATM Required must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A3	ATM Required is a mandatory field. If NOT checked it denotes that the preference is not enabled for the account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A4	Daily Amount Limit field will be enabled if ATM required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A5	Daily Count Limit field will be enabled if ATM required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A6	Cheque Book Required is a mandatory field. If NOT checked it denotes that the preference is not enabled for the account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A7	Auto Reorder Of ChequeBook field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A8	Reorder Cheque Level field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes and Auto reorder of cheque book is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-A9	Reorder No Of Leaves field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes and Auto reorder of cheque book is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B1	Max No Of Cheque Rejections field will be enabled if Cheque book required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B2	MediaType must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B3	Media Address must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B4	Media must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B5	Invalid Exposure category
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B6	Invalid Status Code
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B7	Invalid DebitGL

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B8	Invalid CreditGL
CAPM-ACS-VAL-B9	Account Signatory must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C0	Account Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C1	Minimum Number Of Signatures must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C2	CifID must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C3	CIF Signature Id must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C4	Signature Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C5	Signature Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C6	Account Group must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-C9	Unable to fetch account class data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D0	Unable to fetch Advice data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D1	Unable to fetch GLCode data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D2	Unable to fetch statement maintenance data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D3	Unable to fetch statusCode data
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D4	AddressType \$1 length is more then 22.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D5	\$1 size is more than \$2
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D6	Business Process does not support Multi Currency Account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R6	Failed to validate AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R7	Failed to validate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R8	Failed to generate AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S1	Failed to generate IBAN Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R9	Failed to validate IBAN AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R4	Failed to generate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPM-ACS-VAL-R5	Multi Currency Sub Account Number cannot be null
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AR	Error in defaulting AccountAddress
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AB	Error in defaulting Chequebook
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T2	Unable to fetch BranchInformation
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T3	Unable to fetch Country Code Maintenance
CAPM-ACS-VAL-K1	\$1 not permissible currency for multi currency account
DDA-ANG-001	Error in Generating Account Number
DDA-ANG-002	The account number is not between start and end account number
DDA-ANG-003	Unable to fetch Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-004	Unable to Fetching CustomerDetails
DDA-ANG-005	Unable to Fetching Bank/Branch Details
DDA-ANG-006	Unable to Fetching Bank Code
DDA-ANG-007	Branch Code cannot be null
DDA-ANG-008	Length of Account class Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-009	Length of Currency is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-010	Length of Currency Type is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-011	Length of Account Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-012	Length of Branch Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-013	Length of Sequence Number is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-014	Length of Serial Number is greater than Account Mask

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-ANG-015	Unable to validate Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-016	Mandatory Field - User input-able mask value - blank or Invalid
DDA-ANG-017	Accountclass Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-018	Currency Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-019	Customer Number mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-020	Branch Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-021	Customer Account Mask is not of Numeric Type
DDA-ANG-022	Account Number is not as per the mask
DDA-ANG-023	Account Code is part of the mask and is not maintained for the Account Class
DDA-ANG-024	CustomerNumber Length is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-025	Account Number Length is lesser than Customer Account Mask
DDA-ANG-026	MOD97 cannot be done as AccountNumber contains alphabet
DDA-ANG-027	Duplicate account Number generated
DDA-ANG-028	Validation Failed due to invalid Account Number
DDA-ANG-029	Account Number cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-030	Duplicate IbanNumber generated
DDA-ANG-031	Iban Number already linked with other Account
DDA-ANG-032	Unable to Fetching IBAN Mask details from Branch Parameter
DDA-ANG-033	Unable to Fetching Iban Mask details from Iban Maintenance
DDA-ANG-034	BbanBankCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-035	Bban Branch Code mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-036	Account Number mismatch with the generated Iban Number
DDA-ANG-037	Country Code mismatch with the generated Iban Number
DDA-ANG-038	Length of Bban BankCode is greater than Iban Mask
DDA-ANG-039	Length of Iban CountryCode is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-040	Length of Bban Branch Code is greater than Iban Mask
DDA-ANG-041	Bban Bank Code cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-042	Length of Account Number is greater than Iban Mask
DDA-ANG-043	Bban Branch Code cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-044	Country Code cannot be a null value
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AO	Error in defaulting basic Details
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AP	Error in defaulting legal block
CAPM-ACS-DEF-AQ	Error in defaulting stop payments
CAPM-ACS-COM-H3	Account Open Date is past dated
CAPM-ACS-COM-H4	Account Open Date is invalid
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D7	Account Class does not support Multi Currency Account
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D8	Error in Account Number Generation
CAPM-ACS-VAL-D9	selected primary currency not supported by multi currency account class
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E1	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E2	Account Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E3	Customer Number not be Empty/Null

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E4	Customer Name must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E5	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E6	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-E7	Expiry Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F5	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F6	Account Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F7	Stop Payment Type not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-F8	Start Check Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G0	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G1	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G2	Expiry Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-G8	Amount is invalid.. should be greater than 1
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H6	Currency cannot be duplicated
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S3	Primary Statement Swift Req must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S6	Secondary Swift Req must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-S9	TertiarySwift Req must not be Empty/Null
CAPM-ACS-VAL-T0	Cheque Leaves cannot be null when cheque required is Yes
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U0	\$1 can not be blank and empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U1	primary currency not allowed as sub account currency
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U2	UDEID for same effective date not allowed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U3	Mail address type must marked as default address
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U6	Effective Date can not be null/empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U7	UDE can not be null/empty
CAPM-ACS-VAL-U8	AUF Margin within range 0% to 100%
CAPM-ACS-VAL-Z1	successfully initiated party flow.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-Z2	no new customer onboarding details available from the entry stage.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-Z3	error occurred while initiating the party flow.
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V1	Invalid Account Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V2	Invalid StopPayment Number
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V3	Start Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V4	End Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V5	Amount cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V6	Effective date cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V7	Source code cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V8	Stop payment type cannot be changed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-V9	Stop payment validation failed
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H7	Active Request Pending for A/C no. \$1
CAPM-ACS-VAL-H2	Multi currency account not yet configured
CAPM-STP-VAL-25	Stop payments cannot be issued for chequebooks which are not in delivered state
CAPM-ACS-COM-H5	Either Rate Code or udeValue is allowed
CAPM-ACS-COM-H6	Variance is not allowed with UdeValue
CAPM-ACS-COM-I0	Online Liquidation Failed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPM-ACS-COM-I1	Online Liquidation Is Successful
CAPM-ACS-COM-I3	Cheque Book Closure Failed
CAPM-ACS-COM-I2	Cheque Book Closure Is Successful
CAPM-ACS-COM-H7	Invalid Primary Swift Address
CAPM-ACS-COM-H8	Invalid Secondary Swift Address
CAPM-ACS-COM-H9	Invalid Tertiary Swift Address
CAPM-ACS-VAL-00	Chequebook order date cannot be prior to the account open date
CAPM-ACS-COM-J8	Failed to get account balance details
CAPM-ACS-COM-J9	Error while get account balance details
DDA-ANG-008	Length of Accountclass Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-009	Length of Currency is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-010	Length of Currency Type is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-011	Length of Account Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-012	Length of Branch Code is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-013	Length of Sequence Number is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-014	Length of Serial Number is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-015	Unable to validate Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-016	Mandatory Field - User input-able mask value - blank or Invalid
DDA-ANG-017	Account class Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-018	Currency Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-019	Customer Number mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-020	Branch Code mismatch with the generated Account number
DDA-ANG-021	Customer Account Mask is not of Numeric Type
DDA-ANG-022	Account Number is not as per the mask
DDA-ANG-023	Account Code is part of the mask and is not maintained for the Account Class
DDA-ANG-024	CustomerNumber Length is greater than Account Mask
DDA-ANG-025	Account Number Length is lesser than Customer Account Mask
DDA-ANG-026	MOD97 cannot be done as AccountNumber contains alphabet
DDA-ANG-027	Duplicate accountNumber generated
DDA-ANG-028	Validation Failed due to invalid Account Number
DDA-ANG-029	Account Number cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-030	Duplicate IbanNumber generated
DDA-ANG-031	Iban Number already linked with other Account
DDA-ANG-032	Unable to Fetching IBAN Mask details from Branch Parameter
DDA-ANG-033	Unable to Fetching Iban Mask details from Iban Maintenance
DDA-ANG-034	Bban Bank Code mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-035	Bban Branch Code mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-036	Account Number mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-037	CountryCode mismatch with the generated IbanNumber
DDA-ANG-038	Length of Bban Bank Code is greater than Iban Mask
DDA-ANG-039	Length of Iban Country Code is greater than Iban Mask
DDA-ANG-040	Length of BbanBranchCode is greater than Iban Mask

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-ANG-041	BbanBankCode cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-042	Length of AccountNumber is greater than IbanMask
DDA-ANG-043	Bban Branch Code cannot be a null value
DDA-ANG-044	Country Code cannot be a null value
CAPP-ACS-COM-F2	Current Status is invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-F1	Direct Banking Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-G0	Multi Currency Account must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-G1	Renew Unit must be positive Number
CAPP-ACS-COM-G2	Next Renew Limit must be greater than Zero
CAPP-ACS-COM-G3	Renew Frequency must Daily (D)/Yearly (Y)/Monthly(M)
CAPP-ACS-COM-G4	RequestStatus is Invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-G5	Cheque Level Reorder must be empty/null
CAPP-ACS-COM-G6	No Of Leaves Reorder must be empty/null
CAPP-ACS-COM-G7	Cheque Level Reorder is Invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-G8	No Of Leaves Reorder is Invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-G9	Reporting GL is not allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-H0	At least one limit Type is required
CAPP-ACS-COM-H1	Tod Limit should be greater than Zero
CAPP-ACS-COM-H2	Daylight Limit should be greater than Zero
CAPP-ACS-COM-H3	Account Open Date is past dated
CAPP-ACS-COM-H4	Account Open Date is invalid
CAPP-ACS-COM-E8	Account Group is invalid
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AH	Statement Format is required when Swift Required is disabled
CAPP-DBF-001	Invalid Filter Name, should not contain special characters.
CAPP-DBF-002	Invalid Filter Description, should not contain special characters.
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-31	chequebook is requested
CAPP-ACS-VAL-K5	Atleast One Address is Mandatory for Account Creation
CACG-QUC-VAL-01	Selected Error Codes \$1 is already linked to a Queue.
CACG-OVC-VAL-01	Combination of Exception code \$1 and Source code \$2 has to be unique for an override configuration.
CACG-OVC-VAL-02	Minimum one Language record is mandatory for Exception Code \$1
CACG-OVC-VAL-03	Child Level Source Code cannot be the same as the Origin Source Code or its Parent Source Code.
CACG-QUC-VAL-02	\$1 is not a valid queue name
CAPP-STP-VAL-24	Invalid Cheque Number given
CAPP-STP-VAL-25	Stop payments cannot be issued for chequebooks which are not in delivered state
CAPP-ACS-COM-H7	Invalid Primary Swift Address
CAPP-ACS-COM-H8	Invalid Secondary Swift Address
CAPP-ACS-COM-H9	Invalid Tertiary Swift Address
CAPP-ACS-COM-I5	Primary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-I6	Secondary Swift Address Not Allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-I7	Tertiary Swift Address Not Allowed
GCS-COM-027	Not a valid Key Id: \$1)

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACS-VAL-51	Account Address is Mandatory.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-54	AddressType is Mandatory.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-D4	AddressType \$1 length is more then 15.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-64	Customer Account Basic Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-67	Account Class must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-69	Branch must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C6	AccountGroup must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-A1	AccountPreferences must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-B9	Account Signatory must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C0	Account Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C1	Minimum Number Of Signatures must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C2	CifID must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C3	CIF Signature Id must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C4	Signature Message must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-C5	Signature Type must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-01	Auto Debit Card Request cannot be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-02	Request Reference Number cannot be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-03	Customer Number cannot be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-05	Cannot have Request Reference Number for empty Card Products.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-06	Cannot have empty Request Reference Number for Card Products.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-17	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPP-ACS-VAL-18	Cheque Leaves cannot be null or 0
CAPP-ACS-VAL-21	Cheque Leaves cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-22	Branch Code of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-23	Account number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-24	Cheque Book Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-25	Cheque Number of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-26	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-VAL-59	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-60	Interest Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-61	Charge Start Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E1	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E2	AccountNumber must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E3	Customer Number not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E4	Customer Name must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E5	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-E6	Amount must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F5	Branch Code must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F6	Account Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F7	Stop Payment Type not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-F8	Start Check Number must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G0	Currency must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G1	Amount must not be Empty/Null

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G2	Expiry Date must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-COM-001	Account Basic Details is Master DS,cannot be blank or "null".
CAPP-ACS-COM-00	Customer Account Basic Details is NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-01	Account Group is Empty/NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-02	Invalid Account Number
CAPP-ACS-COM-03	Invalid Customer Number
CAPP-ACS-COM-04	Invalid Branch Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-05	Invalid Currency
CAPP-ACS-COM-06	Invalid Account Class
CAPP-ACS-COM-07	Invalid Account Type
CAPP-ACS-COM-08	Not a Multi Currency Account Class.Multi Currency_Account flag should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-09	Multi Currency Account Class.MultiCurrency_Account flag should be Y
CAPP-ACS-COM-10	RTL should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-11	IBAN should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-12	Referral Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-13	Account Preferences is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-14	ATM Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-15	Cheque Book Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-16	Cheque Book Autoreorder should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-17	Invalid max Cheque rejections
CAPP-ACS-COM-18	Direct Banking Required should be N
CAPP-ACS-COM-19	Direct Banking Required should be Y
CAPP-ACS-COM-20	NULL Account number in Account status
CAPP-ACS-COM-21	NULL Branch Code in Account status
CAPP-ACS-COM-22	Invalid value for Status change automatic
CAPP-ACS-COM-23	Invalid value for No Debits
CAPP-ACS-COM-24	Invalid value for No Credits
CAPP-ACS-COM-25	Invalid value for Stop Payment
CAPP-ACS-COM-26	Invalid value for Dormant
CAPP-ACS-COM-27	Invalid value for Frozen
CAPP-ACS-COM-28	Current Status to be NORM in Account opening
CAPP-ACS-COM-29	Dormancy Parameter must be D(Debit) or C(Credit) or A(Any of Credit or Debit) or M(Manual)
CAPP-ACS-COM-30	Invalid date for Status Since
CAPP-ACS-COM-31	Cheque Leaves must be numeric
CAPP-ACS-COM-32	Invalid date for Order Date
CAPP-ACS-COM-33	First Cheque Number has to be numeric
CAPP-ACS-COM-34	Invalid value for Cheque leaves
CAPP-ACS-COM-36	Branch Code in Cheque Book request is empty"
CAPP-ACS-COM-37	Account number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-38	Cheque Book number in Cheque Book request is empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-39	Cheque number in Cheque Book request is empty

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACS-COM-40	Leaf Number Status of Cheque Details cannot be empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-41	Interest Details must not be Empty/Null
CAPP-ACS-COM-42	Currency cannot be duplicated
CAPP-ACS-COM-43	Invalid value for Waive Interest
CAPP-ACS-COM-44	Invalid value for Open, can be Y or N
CAPP-ACS-COM-45	Invalid value for Variance
CAPP-ACS-COM-46	Duplicate Currency selected in MultiCurrency
CAPP-ACS-COM-47	Invalid Fund Utilization sequence
CAPP-ACS-COM-48	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-49	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit start date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-50	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF limit end date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-51	OD required in Account Class is N. AUF margin should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-52	Invalid AUF limit start date
CAPP-ACS-COM-53	Invalid AUF limit end date
CAPP-ACS-COM-54	AufMargin must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPP-ACS-COM-55	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-56	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit start date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-57	OD required in Account Class is N. TOD limit end date should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-58	TodLimit is must not be empty when OdFacReq is set to Y in Account Class
CAPP-ACS-COM-59	Invalid TOD limit start date
CAPP-ACS-COM-60	Invalid TOD limit end date
CAPP-ACS-COM-61	OD required in Account Class is N. Day light limit should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-62	Invalid Renew TOD
CAPP-ACS-COM-63	Renew TOD is N. Renew frequency should be NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-64	Renew TOD is N. Renew unit should be NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-65	Renew TOD is N. Next renewal limit should be NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-66	Invalid Linkage reference
CAPP-ACS-COM-67	Linked Amount must be Numeric
CAPP-ACS-COM-68	Invalid Effective date
CAPP-ACS-COM-69	Account number different from the master
CAPP-ACS-COM-70	Currency different from the master
CAPP-ACS-COM-71	Invalid Provisioning and GL
CAPP-ACS-COM-72	Invalid Status
CAPP-ACS-COM-73	Invalid Debit GL
CAPP-ACS-COM-74	Invalid Credit GL
CAPP-ACS-COM-75	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Status should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-76	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Debit GL should not be entered
CAPP-ACS-COM-77	Propagate reporting GL is Y. Credit GL should not be entered

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACS-COM-78	Invalid Language Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-79	Account address is Empty / NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-80	Address type is Empty / NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-81	Order details is Empty / NULL
CAPP-ACS-COM-82	Invalid IBAN Account number
CAPP-ACS-COM-83	Invalid Product Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-84	Invalid UDE Currency
CAPP-ACS-COM-85	Invalid UDE element id
CAPP-ACS-COM-86	Invalid Rate Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-87	Invalid Calculation Account
CAPP-ACS-COM-88	Invalid Interest Booking Branch Code
CAPP-ACS-COM-89	Invalid Interest Booking Account
CAPP-ACS-COM-90	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-91	Start date is before Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-92	Effective date is before Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-93	Status since should be Account open date
CAPP-ACS-COM-A1	AddressType length is more than 22.
CAPP-ACS-COM-A2	PostCode can not be blank and empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-A3	TownName can not be blank and empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-A4	Country can not be blank and empty
CAPP-ACS-COM-A5	Department length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A6	SubDepartment length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A7	StreetName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A8	BuildingNumber length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A9	BuildingName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-A0	Floor length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B0	PostBox length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B1	Room length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B2	Post Code length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B3	Town Name length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B4	Town LocationName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B5	DistrictName length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B6	Country Sub Division length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-B7	Country length is out of limit
CAPP-ACS-COM-C1	Real Time Liquidity must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C2	IBAN Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C3	Referral Required can be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C4	ATM Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C5	Cheque Book Required must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-COM-C6	Cheque Book AutoReorder must be Y/N only
CAPP-ACS-VAL-07	Resource Id and operationType must not be null.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R1	Failed to validate AccountNumber
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-01	Chequebook not delivered

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-02	Chequebook not delivered
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-03	Cheque used
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-04	Cheque rejected
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-05	Cheque canceled
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-06	Cheque stopped
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-07	Cheque blocked
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-08	Cheque partially used
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-09	Cheque not exist
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-10	Transaction Details Update Failed
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-11	Cheque invalid state and it should be in unused state
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-12	ChequeNumber should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-13	BlockRefNo should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-14	AccountNumber should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-15	BranchCode should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-16	Amount should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-17	Cheque book not available for given account, branch and cheque number
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-18	Utilization Ref No should not be null
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-19	Allow either utilization Ref No or blockRefNo
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-20	Both block Ref No and utilization Ref No should not be allowed
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-21	Transaction Successful
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-22	Utilization amount should not be greater than the blocked amount.
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-24	Cheque Block can not be exist for undo
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-25	Max Retry Limit Reached,Error allocating Cheque Number
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-26	Unique For Branch is unavailable
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-27	Cheque number reached it max limits
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-28	Cheque Mask is unavailable
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-29	Cheque Book is not available for the given account number.
CAPP-CHQ-VAL-30	Resource Id and operationType must not be null.
CAPP-STP-VAL-01	Branch Date is null.
CAPP-STP-VAL-02	Branch Code must be the Branch you logged in
CAPP-STP-VAL-03	Account Number is not valid or not having chequebook facility
CAPP-STP-VAL-04	Stop Payment Type must be A or C Type
CAPP-STP-VAL-05	Effective Date is not valid
CAPP-STP-VAL-06	Effective date should not be before branch date
CAPP-STP-VAL-07	ExpiryDate date should not be before branch date
CAPP-STP-VAL-08	ExpiryDate date should not be before effective date
CAPP-STP-VAL-09	Both StartCheque Number/Amount cannot be Null/Empty at the Same time
CAPP-STP-VAL-10	Amount is invalid ,should must greater than 0
CAPP-STP-VAL-11	Stop Payment can be requested either with ChequeNumber or Amount, not both
CAPP-STP-VAL-12	ResourceId and operationType must not be null.
CAPP-SAV-001	Record Saved Successfully.

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-SAV-002	Record Updated Successfully.
CAPP-DEL-001	Record Deleted Successfully.
CAPP-COM-002	Exception Occurred - Illegal State Exception
CAPP-COM-003	Exception Occurred While Executing Query
CAPP-COM-004	Server Error Occurred during API call
CAPP-COM-005	Client Error Occurred during API call
CAPP-COM-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean
CAPP-COM-007	Exception Occurred while converting string to number
CAPP-RVL-BAT-01	Account reval batch job failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-02	Account reval batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-03	Account reval batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-04	Unable to fetch data from DDA-CONFIG-REVALUATIONSETUP-SERVICES for GLCode
CAPP-RVL-BAT-05	Unable to fetch data from CMC-CURRENCY-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-06	Unable to fetch branch LCY from CMC-BRANCH-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-07	AccountStatus is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-08	AccountClass is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-09	Unable to get reporting GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-10	Unable to get credit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-11	Unable to get debit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-12	Unable to get current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-13	Current balance is zero for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-14	Unable to fetch reval setup data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-15	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-16	Reval setup information incomplete for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-17	Unable to fetch currency conversion data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-18	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-19	Unable to get LCY current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-20	Unable to get opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-21	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-22	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-23	Unable to get LCY opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-24	Unable to process reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-25	Account revaluation writer failed to write for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-26	Reval account posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-27	Reval account posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-28	Unable to process account reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-29	Unable to post account and non netted gl to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-30	Reval netted GL posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-31	Reval netted GL posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-32	Unable to process netted GL reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-33	Unable to post netted GL reval to transaction service for \$1 and \$2

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-PP-BAT-01	Error in Reader at branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-02	Error in Writer while processing VDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partition Number \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-03	Error in Writer while processing ICVDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partition Number \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-04	Error in Writer while processing BDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partition Number \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-05	Error in Writer while processing TurnOverBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partition Number \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-06	Error in Writer while saving balances for branch \$1 , partition Number \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-07	Error in Writer while inserting into ICVDBalances for branch \$1 , partition Number \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-01	Invalid Request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-02	\$1 balance queries are only allowed in a request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-03	FromDate \$1 cannot be later than ToDate \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-04	Date range search cannot exceed \$1 days
CAPP-PP-BLQ-05	No balance details found for given criteria
CAPP-PP-BLQ-06	Error occurred while fetching the balance details
CAPP-ACS-VAL-70	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Address
CAPP-ACS-VAL-71	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Features
CAPP-ACS-VAL-72	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Mis
CAPP-ACS-VAL-73	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Operating Instructions
CAPP-ACS-VAL-74	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Preferences
CAPP-ACS-VAL-75	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Signatory
CAPP-ACS-VAL-76	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Statement Preferences
CAPP-ACS-VAL-77	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Account Status
CAPP-ACS-VAL-78	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for ATM
CAPP-ACS-VAL-79	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Charges
CAPP-ACS-VAL-80	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for ChequeBook
CAPP-ACS-VAL-81	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Initial Funding
CAPP-ACS-VAL-82	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Interest Details
CAPP-ACS-VAL-83	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Limits
CAPP-ACS-VAL-84	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Multi CurrencyAccount
CAPP-ACS-VAL-85	Version Number Mismatch while Account Amendment for Provisioning And GI
CAPP-ACS-VAL-86	Pushing Authorized Account to CMC External Account Failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-W1	Pushing Account to MCYAccount Failed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACS-VAL-88	Pushing AAddress to CMC External Customer Structured Address Failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-87	Failed to parse data to ChequebookService due to network issue
CAPP-ACS-VAL-92	Error in defaulting Account Preferences
CAPP-ACS-VAL-93	ModNo Mismatch while Account Amendment
CAPP-ACS-VAL-95	Error in defaulting master DS
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G3	Account not found
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G4	Account is marked for No Credit
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G5	Account status is Frozen
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G6	Account is marked for closure
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G7	Account is marked for No Debit
CAPP-ACS-VAL-G9	Account is closed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H0	Account status is Dormant
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H1	Account validation failed
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H2	Invalid account \$1 and branch \$2 combination
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H3	Invalid account \$1 and currency \$2 combination
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H4	Transaction date is before account open date
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H5	Incorrect transaction date format
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H6	Account balance service not found.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H7	Failed to get account balance.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H8	Failed to get cheque book details.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-H9	Account balance should be zero.
CAPP-ACS-VAL-I0	Account is having stopped or blocked cheques.
CAPP-ACS-COM-H5	Either RateCode or udeValue is allowed
CAPP-ACS-COM-H6	Variance is not allowed with UdeValue
CAPP-STP-VAL-19	Start and End Cheque Number should be within the assigned chequebook number range
CAPP-STP-VAL-14	Start Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-15	End Cheque Number cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-16	Amount cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-17	Effective date cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-18	Source code cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-13	Stop payment type cannot be changed
CAPP-STP-VAL-22	stop payment already issued for this cheque number
CAPP-STP-VAL-23	Expiry Date cannot overlap with existing Stop Payment date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AI	Interest Required is Yes, but no Interest Product is attached
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.
GCS-AUTH-05	Failed to Authorize the record
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization
GCS-CLOS-04	Failed to Close the record
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo
GCS-COM-004	Please send makerId in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".
GCS-COM-010	Successfully canceled \$1.
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.
GCS-COM-012	Error saving child datasegment, Master validation failed
GCS-COM-013	Error saving the datasegment
GCS-COM-014	Error validating the datasegment
GCS-COM-015	Error submitting the datasegment
GCS-COM-016	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
GCS-COM-017	Error deleting the extended datasegment
GCS-COM-018	Remove lock failed
GCS-COM-019	Revert call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-020	Revert call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-021	Error deleting the sub-domain datasegment
GCS-COM-022	Authorize call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-023	Authorize call to sub-domain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-025	Client error occurred during API call
GCS-COM-026	Invalid datasegment code
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didn't match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-DEL-008	Failed to Delete the record
GCS-DEL-009	No valid pre-validated modifications found for deletion
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-MOD-008	Failed to Update the record
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-REOP-05	Failed to Reopen the record
GCS-REVT-01	Record reverted successfully
GCS-REVT-02	Failed to Revert the record
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.
GCS-SAV-004	Failed to create the record
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
GCS-LOCK-01	Remove dirty lock failed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-01	Account Class Parameter In One or More Account Mask is Not match with Entered Account Class Length
CAPP-ACC-VAL-02	Start date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-03	End date should be in yyyy-MM-dd format
CAPP-ACC-VAL-04	Start date should not be blank if end date is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-05	End date should not be before start date
CAPP-ACC-VAL-06	Daily Fixed Time is not a valid time
CAPP-ACC-VAL-07	Account type should be of S or U or C or D
CAPP-ACC-VAL-08	Account code should be should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-09	Unauthorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-10	Authorized account inactive close day should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-11	Notice frequency should be O or D or W or M or Y or N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-12	Inactive account notice generation days should be between 0 and 999
CAPP-ACC-VAL-13	Limit for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-14	Transaction code for unprinted transactions can be entered only if compression required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-15	Limit for Unprinted Transaction is mandatory if Compression Required is selected.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-16	Transaction Code is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-17	Iban account type is mandatory if Compression Required is selected
CAPP-ACC-VAL-18	Iban account type should be 4 character alpha numeric
CAPP-ACC-VAL-19	Daily Fixed Time value should be with respect to STDCAMPM
CAPP-ACC-VAL-20	Cheque Book Required can either be Y/N

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-VAL-21	Lodgement book should be empty as Passbook Facility Req is Y
CAPP-ACC-VAL-22	ChequeBook related data is not applicable as Checkbook Required is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-23	Reorder Level cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-24	Reorder Number cannot be null or zero
CAPP-ACC-VAL-25	Max Check Reject cannot be null or < 1
CAPP-ACC-VAL-26	Channel Details is not applicable as Direct Banking Req is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-27	Margin on Advance against Uncollected Funds should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-28	Sequence cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-29	RateValue should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-30	Max Rate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-31	Max Rate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-32	Max Rate cannot have null value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-33	Min Rate cannot be a negative value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-34	Max Rate should be between 0 or 100
CAPP-ACC-VAL-35	Maximum Rate should be greater than or equal to Minimum Rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-36	Entered rate outside acceptable range for interest rate
CAPP-ACC-VAL-37	Input either rate code or interest rate for a limit category
CAPP-ACC-VAL-38	Atleast one of Rate Code or Rate Value should be available on Save. For Term Deposits both can be null if Default Deposit Rate is Yes.
CAPP-ACC-VAL-39	Statement cycles should be blank when Statement Type is None
CAPP-ACC-VAL-40	Statement Day cannot be blank
CAPP-ACC-VAL-41	Statement cycles have to be different
CAPP-ACC-VAL-42	If Hourly Cycle is selected only Hourly Frequency should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-43	If Daily Cycle is selected only Daily Fixed Time should have the value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-44	Hourly Frequency or Daily Fixed Time cannot be selected when Cycle is NULL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-45	Statement Fee ON field not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-46	Invalid Statement Fee Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-47	Primary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-48	Primary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-49	Secondary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-50	Secondary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-51	Secondary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-52	Secondary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-53	Invalid Primary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-54	Invalid Secondary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-55	Invalid Tertiary Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-56	Tertiary ON field should have values between 1 to 31
CAPP-ACC-VAL-57	Tertiary ON field contains invalid week
CAPP-ACC-VAL-58	Tertiary ON field contains invalid Month
CAPP-ACC-VAL-59	Tertiary ON field is not applicable for Daily Cycle
CAPP-ACC-VAL-60	Invalid Provisioning Frequency
CAPP-ACC-VAL-61	Invalid Provisioning Currency

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-VAL-62	Invalid Natural GL
CAPP-ACC-VAL-63	Liquidation Days should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-64	Fee Period should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-65	Advice Days should be greater than or equal to zero and should be a non-decimal value
CAPP-ACC-VAL-66	Verify Funds cannot be Y if Liquidation Mode is Manual
CAPP-ACC-VAL-67	Advice days is not applicable as Charge Start Advice is N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-68	Charge Start Advice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-69	Verify Funds can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-70	Debit Notice can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-71	Interest And Charges Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-72	Liquidate Receivable can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-73	MinRate cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-74	Not a valid Limit Type
CAPP-ACC-VAL-75	Auto Reorder Cheque Book can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-76	Direct Banking Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-77	Daylight Limit can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-78	Allow Collateral Linkage can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-79	OD Facility Required can either be Y/N
CAPP-ACC-VAL-80	Dormancy Days should be > 0
CAPP-ACC-VAL-81	Account class length should be 6
CAPP-ACC-MAN-01	Account class is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MAN-02	Account type is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-MOD-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-CLO-01	Account class already used in account service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-01	\$1 is not a valid Event Class code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-02	\$1 is not a valid Source Code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-03	\$1 is not a valid Banking Channel
CAPP-ACC-LOV-04	\$1 is not a valid Status in Status Rule Definition
CAPP-ACC-LOV-05	\$1 is not a valid Status in GL Details
CAPP-ACC-LOV-06	\$1 is not a valid EventClass code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-07	\$1 is not a valid Exposure Category
CAPP-ACC-LOV-08	\$1 is not a valid Accounting Role
CAPP-ACC-LOV-09	\$1 is not a valid GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-10	\$1 is invalid data in Primary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-11	\$1 is invalid data in Secondary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-12	\$1 is invalid data in Tertiary ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-13	\$1 is invalid data in Statement Fee ON field
CAPP-ACC-LOV-14	\$1 is invalid data in credit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-15	\$1 is invalid data in debit GL Line
CAPP-ACC-LOV-16	\$1 is invalid data in Account Head
CAPP-ACC-LOV-17	Error parsing time , Time should be in hh:mm:ss format

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-LOV-18	Invalid Mis Group
CAPP-ACC-LOV-19	Mis class \$1 is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-LOV-20	No data found from Bank configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-21	Unable to get camStartDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-22	Unable to get camEndDate from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-23	Unable to get account mask from Bank Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-24	Unable to get event class code from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-25	No data found in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-26	Unable to get event class code summary from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-27	No data found for event class code summary in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-28	Unable to get accounting role from Event Class Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-29	No data found for accounting role in Event Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-30	Unable to get exposure category from Exposure Category Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-31	No data found from Exposure Category Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-32	Unable to get gl code from CMC External Chart Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-33	No data found from CMC External Chart Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-34	Unable to get gl code from Customer GL Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-35	No data found from Customer GL Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-36	No data found from CMC MIS Group Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-37	Unable to get misGroup from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-38	No data found from CMC MIS Class Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-39	Unable to get mis class/mis type from CMC MIS Group Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-40	No statement maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-41	Unable to get statement maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-LOV-42	Unable to get status code from Status Code Configuration
CAPP-ACC-LOV-43	No data found from Status Code Configuration for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-44	No maintenance data found from Maintenance services(static data) for validations
CAPP-ACC-LOV-45	Unable to get maintenance data from Maintenance(static data) services
CAPP-ACC-CDS-01	Iban required is set to true in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-CDS-02	Iban required is set to false in account feature datasegment
CAPP-ACC-VAL-82	Duplicate Source Code is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-83	Duplicate Bank channel is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-84	Source Code should not be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-85	Duplicate Account Role is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-86	Account Role cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-87	Duplicate Status is not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-88	Status cannot be null
CAPP-ACC-VAL-89	Dormancy days should be greater than zero

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-ACC-VAL-90	Dormancy parameter should be D or C or B or M
CAPP-ACC-VAL-91	Status code cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-92	Sequence number cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-93	Rule Id cannot be Null or Empty
CAPP-ACC-LOV-46	\$1 is not a valid Status code
CAPP-ACC-LOV-47	\$1 is not a valid Status Sequence Number
CAPP-ACC-LOV-48	\$1 is not a valid Rule Id
CAPP-ACC-LOV-49	No rules found in Rule List from rule service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-50	Unable to fetch rule list from rule service
CAPP-ACC-VAL-94	Currencies cannot be empty when multi currency required is true
CAPP-ACC-VAL-95	Currency cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-96	Currencies should be empty when multi currency required is false
CAPP-ACC-LOV-51	\$1 is not a valid currency
CAPP-ACC-LOV-52	No currency code found in Currency List from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-LOV-53	Unable to get data from CMC-Currency-Service
CAPP-ACC-CLI-01	OBIC - Create External Group Failed
CAPP-ACC-CLI-02	IC - Product Mapping Failed
CAPP-ACC-LOV-54	\$1 is not a valid product code
CAPP-ACC-VAL-97	Product code cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-98	Open cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-99	Open should be either N or C
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AA	Duplicate status is not allowed in rule definition
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AB	Duplicate combination of Product Code and Currency not allowed
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AC	Atleast one rule definition is required when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AD	Rule definition is allowed only when Automatic status change is on
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AE	Atleast one GL reporting with NORM status is mandatory
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AF	Credit GL cannot be null or empty
CAPP-ACC-VAL-AG	Debit GL cannot be null or empty
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
CAPP-ACS-VAL-V0	Error in Parsing Account Data
CAPP-ACS-VAL-V1	Error in Parsing AccountBalance Data
CAPP-ACS-VAL-V2	Unable to fetch AccountBalance Data
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R6	Failed to validate AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R7	Failed to validate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R8	Failed to generate AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-S1	Failed to generate IBAN Number
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R9	Failed to validate IBAN AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R4	Failed to generate Multicurrency AccountNumber
CAPP-ACS-VAL-R5	MultiCurrency Sub Account Number cannot be null
CAPP-ACS-VAL-T2	Unable to fetch BranchInformation
CAPP-ACS-VAL-T3	Unable to fetch Country Code Maintenance

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-ANG-001	Error in Generating AccountNumber
DDA-ANG-002	The account number is not between start and end account number
DDA-ANG-003	Unable to fetch Account Mask Info
DDA-ANG-004	Unable to Fetching CustomerDetails
DDA-ANG-005	Unable to Fetching Bank/Branch Details
DDA-ANG-006	Unable to Fetching Bank Code
DDA-ANG-007	BranchCode cannot be null
DDA-TBS-ACNT-04	Invalid GL Account Number
IC-INPT-001	No records present for given branch and account
DDA-TBS-BALV-06	Original transaction amount \$1 , reversal Transaction amount \$2 do not match
IC-PRCBT002	To Period Code should be greater than From Period Code
INT-MCT-001	Release CutOff is not processed for previous mark CutOff
INT-MCT-002	Branch Code Not Valid
INT-MCT-003	Branch Dates Not Set
INT-MCT-004	Branch Dates Not Maintained
INT-MCT-005	Error Occurred in Mark Cutoff
INT-RCT-001	No data found for this branchCode in CutOff
INT-RCT-002	Release CutOff is already processed
INT-RCT-003	Error occurred while processing Release CutOff
INT-RCT-004	Branch Code Not Valid
INT-PRC-001	No data found for this branchCode in BranchDates
INT-PRC-002	Release Cutoff Failed
IC-GETSP-01	No details present for the given Branch and Account
IC-IPTAC-01	Record Already Exists, Failed to save.
IC-IPTVD-01	Ref No in the request must be unique
IC-BRNC-01	Invalid Branch Parameter
IC-MNTBR-01	Error while validation of branch code using common core branch services
IC-MNTBR-02	Branch code not found in core branches
IC-MNTBR-03	IC Period Code Maintenance is not present
IC-MNTBR-04	Error while fetching system date values from CMC Branch Services
IC-MNTBR-05	Branch code not found in system dates
IC-MNRUL-01	System elements not mapped to the Rule
IC-INPER-01	Account is Mandatory
IC-INPER-02	Account Group Code is Mandatory
IC-INPER-03	Account Open Date is Mandatory
IC-INPER-04	Branch is Mandatory
IC-INPER-05	Currency is Mandatory
IC-INPER-06	Customer Number is Mandatory
IC-INPER-07	Source System is Mandatory
IC-INPER-09	No Records to process
IC-INPER-11	Maint Queue Population Failed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
IC-INPER-20	Branch Parameter Not maintained
IC-PRD062	Branch Parameter not maintained
IC-GRC001	Effective Date cannot be Back Dated.
IC-GRC002	Current IC Group and New IC Group cannot be same.
IC-GRC003	Account Branch and currency cannot be *.* for given Account.
IC-GRC004	Pending request is active for an Account, therefore new change request is not allowed to be saved
CACG-QUC-VAL-02	\$1 is not a valid queue name
CAPP-RVL-BAT-01	Account reval batch job failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-02	Account reval batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-03	Account reval batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-04	Unable to fetch data from DDA-CONFIG-REVALUATIONSETUP-SERVICES for GLCode
CAPP-RVL-BAT-05	Unable to fetch data from CMC-CURRENCY-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-06	Unable to fetch branch LCY from CMC-BRANCH-SERVICES
CAPP-RVL-BAT-07	AccountStatus is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-08	AccountClass is not available for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-09	Unable to get reporting GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-10	Unable to get credit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-11	Unable to get debit GL for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-12	Unable to get current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-13	Current balance is zero for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-14	Unable to fetch reval setup data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-15	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-16	Reval setup information incomplete for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-17	Unable to fetch currency conversion data for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-18	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-19	Unable to get LCY current balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-20	Unable to get opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-21	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-22	
CAPP-RVL-BAT-23	Unable to get LCY opening balance for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-24	Unable to process reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-25	Account revaluation writer failed to write for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-26	Reval account posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-27	Reval account posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-28	Unable to process account reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-29	Unable to post account and non netted gl to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-30	Reval netted GL posting batch step building failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-31	Reval netted GL posting batch job reader has failed
CAPP-RVL-BAT-32	Unable to process netted GL reval for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-RVL-BAT-33	Unable to post netted GL reval to transaction service for \$1 and \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-01	Error in Reader at branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
CAPP-PP-BAT-02	Error in Writer while processing VDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-03	Error in Writer while processing ICVDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-04	Error in Writer while processing BDBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-05	Error in Writer while processing TurnOverBalances for accNo \$1 , branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-06	Error in Writer while saving balances for branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BAT-07	Error in Writer while inserting into ICVDBalances for branch \$1 , partitionNumber \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-01	Invalid Request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-02	\$1 balance queries are only allowed in a request
CAPP-PP-BLQ-03	FromDate \$1 cannot be later than ToDate \$2
CAPP-PP-BLQ-04	Date range search cannot exceed \$1 days
CAPP-PP-BLQ-05	No balance details found for given criteria
CAPP-PP-BLQ-06	Error occurred while fetching the balance details
DDA-TBS-MAND-01	Mandatory value(s) missing
DDA-TBS-MAND-02	Transaction request is missing
CACG-QUC-VAL-01	Selected Error Codes \$1 is already linked to a Queue.
DDA-TBS-MAND-03	Transaction Branch is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-04	Transaction Reference Number is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-07	Event is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-06	Source is mandatory
GCS-AUTH-01	Record Successfully Authorized
GCS-AUTH-02	Valid modifications for approval were not sent. Failed to match
GCS-AUTH-03	Maker cannot authorize
GCS-AUTH-04	No Valid unauthorized modifications found for approval.
GCS-AUTH-05	Failed to Authorize the record
GCS-CLOS-002	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-01	Record Already Closed
GCS-CLOS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GCS-CLOS-03	Unauthorized record cannot be closed, it can be deleted before first authorization
GCS-CLOS-04	Failed to Close the record
GCS-COM-001	Record does not exist
GCS-COM-002	Invalid version sent, operation can be performed only on latest version
GCS-COM-003	Please Send Proper ModNo
GCS-COM-004	Please send makerId in the request
GCS-COM-005	Request is Null. Please Resend with Proper SELECT
GCS-COM-006	Unable to parse JSON
GCS-COM-007	Request Successfully Processed
GCS-COM-008	Modifications should be consecutive.
GCS-COM-009	Resource ID cannot be blank or "null".

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
GCS-COM-010	Successfully canceled \$1.
GCS-COM-011	\$1 failed to update.
GCS-COM-012	Error saving child datasegment, Master validation failed
GCS-COM-013	Error saving the datasegment
GCS-COM-014	Error validating the datasegment
GCS-COM-015	Error submitting the datasegment
GCS-COM-016	Unexpected error occurred during runtime
GCS-COM-017	Error deleting the extended datasegment
GCS-COM-018	Remove lock failed
GCS-COM-019	Revert call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-020	Revert call to subdomain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-021	Error deleting the subdomain datasegment
GCS-COM-022	Authorize call to extended datasegment failed
GCS-COM-023	Authorize call to subdomain datasegment failed
GCS-COM-025	Client error occurred during API call
GCS-COM-026	Invalid datasegment code
GCS-DEL-001	Record deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-002	Record(s) deleted successfully
GCS-DEL-003	Modifications didn't match valid unauthorized modifications that can be deleted for this record
GCS-DEL-004	Send all unauthorized modifications to be deleted for record that is not authorized even once.
GCS-DEL-005	Only Maker of first version of record can delete modifications of record that is not once authorized.
GCS-DEL-006	No valid unauthorized modifications found for deleting
GCS-DEL-007	Failed to delete. Only maker of the modification(s) can delete.
GCS-DEL-008	Failed to Delete the record
GCS-DEL-009	No valid pre-validated modifications found for deletion
GCS-MOD-001	Closed Record cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-002	Record Successfully Modified
GCS-MOD-003	Record marked for close, cannot modify.
GCS-MOD-004	Only maker of the record can modify before once auth
GCS-MOD-005	Not amendable field, cannot modify
GCS-MOD-006	Natural Key cannot be modified
GCS-MOD-007	Only the maker can modify the pending records.
GCS-MOD-008	Failed to Update the record
GCS-REOP-003	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-01	Unauthorized Record cannot be Reopened
GCS-REOP-02	Failed to Reopen the Record, cannot reopen Open records
GCS-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
GCS-REOP-04	Unauthorized record cannot be reopened, record should be closed and authorized
GCS-REOP-05	Failed to Reopen the record
GCS-REVT-01	Record reverted successfully

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
GCS-REVT-02	Failed to Revert the record
GCS-SAV-001	Record already exists
GCS-SAV-002	Record Saved Successfully.
GCS-SAV-003	The record is saved and validated successfully.
GCS-SAV-004	Failed to create the record
GCS-VAL-001	The record is successfully validated.
GCS-LOCK-01	Remove dirty lock failed
CACG-OVC-VAL-01	Combination of Exception code \$1 and Source code \$2 has to be unique for an override configuration.
CACG-OVC-VAL-02	Minimum one Language record is mandatory for Exception Code \$1
CACG-OVC-VAL-03	Child Level Source Code cannot be the same as the Origin Source Code or its Parent Source Code.
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
IC-INPT-002	Exceeded accGrp max size 6
IC-INPT-003	AccGrp not sent
IC-INPT-004	Exceeded accGrpDesc max size 2000
IC-INPT-005	AccGrpDesc not sent
IC-INPT-006	Exceeded extAccGrp max size 64
IC-INPT-007	AxtAccGrp not sent
IC-INPT-008	Exceeded extAccGrpDesc max size 2000
IC-INPT-009	ExtAccGrpDesc not sent
IC-INPT-010	Exceeded extAccGrpType max size 1
IC-INPT-011	ExtAccGrpType not sent
IC-INPT-012	Exceeded productCode max size 4
IC-INPT-013	ProductCode not sent
IC-INPT-014	Exceeded ccy max size 3
IC-INPT-015	Ccy not sent
IC-INPT-016	Exceeded open max size 1
IC-INPT-017	Open not sent
IC-ACC-08	Required Parameters for Account Class transfer not maintained
IC-ACC-09	Unhandled Exception occurred during Account Class transfer check
IC-SPRM-001	Service Parameters cannot be empty
IC-GRC005	Booking GL details and accounting details are mandatory if Liquidation mode is Liquidate to GL or Liquidate to Different Account respectively
IC-BAT-142	Error Occurred during Service Call to Pre Branch Resolution
IC-BAT-160	Failed while getting pending count for Intraday Batch
IC-BAT-161	Failed during service call for Intraday Batch
IN-HEAR-583	Period Dates should be within Financial Cycle Start and End Date
GCS-COM-027	Not a valid Key Id: \$1)
IC-PRD120	Defer liquidation days should not be entered when defer liquidation flag is not selected
IC-PRD121	Defer before month end days should not be entered when defer liquidation flag is not selected

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
IC-PRD122	Defer liquidation days or defer before month end days should be entered when defer liquidation flag is selected
IC-PRD123	Both start from account opening and defer liquidation days flags cannot be selected at the same time
IC-PRD124	Days before month end should not be entered for frequency days
IC-PRD125	Both defer liquidation days and defer before month end day cannot be entered at the same time
IC-PRD126	Accrual cycle should be None when accrual frequency is Daily
IN-HEAR-590	The entered characters exceed the maximum length allowed for Period Code
IN-HEAR-586	The entered characters exceed the maximum length allowed for Financial Cycle
IN-HEAR-587	The entered characters exceed the maximum length allowed for Description
IC-PRD131	Min Effective Value cannot be greater than Max Effective Value
IC-PRD132	Minimum Variance cannot be greater than Maximum Variance
DDA-TBS-MAND-08	Event SerialNo is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-09	Transaction details is missing
DDA-TBS-MAND-10	More than 99 entries/blocks/blockModifications are not allowed in a DDA Transaction
DDA-TBS-MAND-11	Account Number is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-12	Account Branch is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-13	Account Currency is mandatory
DDA-TBS-MAND-14	Requested Block Amount \$1 is invalid or less than or equal to Zero
DDA-TBS-MAND-15	Block Expiry Date is mandatory for Lien Block
DDA-TBS-MAND-16	Credit Debit Indicator is invalid
DDA-TBS-MAND-18	One or more revaluation parameter is missing
DDA-TBS-DEFA-01	Error while defaulting Transaction attributes
DDA-TBS-DEFA-02	Source Code \$1 does not exists
DDA-TBS-DEFA-03	TransactionCode \$1 does not exists
DDA-TBS-DEFA-04	No Transaction Code is defined in source preference \$1
DDA-TBS-DEFA-05	Branch \$1 does not exist
DDA-TBS-DEFA-06	Error while fetching Branch date for transaction branch \$1
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-01	Invalid Input
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-02	Block Type is invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-03	Invalid Action given in the Block modification request
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-05	AutoRelease \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-06	AvailableDays \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-07	Availability Info is invalid
DDA-TBS-DUP-01	More than one block cannot be requested on an account \$1, branch \$2, and currency \$3 in a Transaction
DDA-TBS-DUP-02	Block requested does not exists on account \$1, branch \$2 and currency \$3 under EcaRefNo \$
DDA-TBS-DUP-03	Error in Amount Block Duplicate Validation
DDA-TBS-ACNT-01	Account Number \$1 does not exist

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-TBS-ACNT-02	Posting into Suspense Entry as Account Number \$1 does not exist
DDA-TBS-CUST-01	Customer \$1 not found of account \$2
DDA-TBS-EAVL-01	Error in External Accounting(EA) Validation
DDA-TBS-EAVL-02	Local Holiday Check for next working day has Failed. Please check whether Local Holiday has been maintained.
DDA-TBS-EAVL-03	Rounded branchLcyAmount \$1 is different from actual branchLcyAmount \$2
DDA-TBS-EAVL-04	BranchLcyAmt \$1 is invalid or less than or equal to Zero
DDA-TBS-EAVL-05	Exchange rate \$1 is invalid or Zero
DDA-TBS-EAVL-06	accountCcyAmt \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-EAVL-07	Rounded accountCcyAmount \$1 is different from actual accountCcyAmount \$2
DDA-TBS-OVDH-01	Referral processing is not allowed
DDA-TBS-OVDH-02	Error while sending Referral processing request
DDA-TBS-OVDH-04	Transaction Pending for Referral Approval of accounts \$1
DDA-TBS-OVDH-05	Referral not allowed for accounts \$1
DDA-TBS-TXNH-01	Unexpected Error
DDA-TBS-TXNH-02	Error/Override to be handled
DDA-TBS-RSUP-01	Transaction/Transaction details not found while updating Referral status
DDA-TBS-BALP-01	Insufficient Balance. Need \$1 \$2 to process the accounting / amount block entry
DDA-TBS-BALP-02	Requested decrease amount \$1 is more than Outstanding block amount \$2
DDA-TBS-BALV-01	Requested block amount cannot be negative
DDA-TBS-BALV-02	Amount Block is not active
DDA-TBS-BALV-03	Requested modification amount is equal to outstanding amount
DDA-TBS-BALV-04	Invalid ECA Reference Number
DDA-TBS-BALV-05	Invalid Block Reference Number
DDA-TBS-LMIT-01	Error(s) \$1 raised from Limit system
DDA-TBS-RTL-01	Error(s) \$1 raised from RTL system
DDA-TBS-EAVL-08	\$1 \$2 cannot be positive for a reversal transaction
DDA-TBS-UNVL-01	Error while processing Unauthorized transaction
DDA-TBS-UNVL-02	Transaction cannot be authorized by maker
DDA-TBS-UNVL-03	Transaction has been already deleted by maker
DDA-TBS-UNVL-04	Transaction can be deleted only by maker
DDA-TBS-UNVL-05	Transaction has been already authorized by checker
DDA-TBS-DEFA-07	Transaction status for Source Code \$1 does not exists
DDA-TBS-PTYV-02	Customer Whereabouts are unknown.
DDA-TBS-PTYV-01	Customer is Frozen
DDA-TBS-PTYV-03	Customer is bankrupt
DDA-TBS-CUST-02	Customer validation failed
DDA-TBS-ACNT-03	Unexpected Error while validating account \$1
DDA-TBS-EAVL-10	Error while rounding \$1 , Currency \$2 is not maintained for country \$3
DDA-TBS-CHQE-01	Cheque Block failed

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-TBS-CHQE-02	Cheque Block and Utilization failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-03	Cheque Utilization failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-04	Cheque Undo failed
DDA-TBS-CHQE-05	Instrument code mismatch, should pass the same instrument code that blocked in ECA.
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-08	Number of transaction in single request should be within the range of 1 and \$1
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-09	Number of legs in single transaction request should be within the range of 1 and \$1
DDA-TBS-INLM-01	Temporary Overdraft Limit has been utilized for this transaction
DDA-TBS-INLM-02	DayLight Limit has been utilized for this transaction
DDA-TBS-INLM-03	AUF Limit has been utilized for this transaction
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-04	TxnInitDate is Invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-10	BlockExpiryDate is Invalid
DDA-TBS-BDRQ-11	ValueDate is Invalid
DDA-TBS-UCOL-01	Branch \$1 not found
DDA-TBS-UCOL-02	Data not found
DDA-TBS-UCOL-03	Missing Mandatory Request Parameter(s)
DDA-TBS-UCOL-04	Request Processed Successfully
DDA-TBS-UCOL-05	PreviousWorkingDay of Branch \$1 not found
DDA-TBS-EODP-01	Branch \$1 not found
DDA-TBS-EODP-02	\$1 is not same as previous working day \$2 from core branch
DDA-TBS-EODP-03	Either of branch status or eoDdate is only allowed in the request
DDA-RQS-FAL-001	Error while Processing request
DDA-RQS-SUC-002	Request Processed Successfully
DDA-RQS-VAL-003	Allowed value for listExternalFlag is Y/N
DDA-RQS-VAL-004	Previous level approval is pending
DDA-RQS-VAL-005	Queue overrides had rejected already
DDA-RQS-VAL-006	Referral allowed flag is missing
DDA-RQS-VAL-007	Invalid queue type
DDA-RQS-VAL-008	Invalid override code
DDA-RQS-MAN-009	Override code is missing
DDA-RQS-DUP-010	Duplicate Override code present in txn leg
DDA-RQS-MAN-011	Either Request or Entry ref no is missing
DDA-RQS-VAL-012	Invalid Request
DDA-RQS-VAL-013	Allowed value for approvalStatus is A/R/P/C
DDA-RQS-VAL-014	Invalid external referral
DDA-RQS-VAL-015	Failed to update status to transaction and balance service
DDA-RQS-VAL-016	Account number is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-017	Operation is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-018	TransactionType is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-019	CustomerNo is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-020	Amount is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-021	SourceSystem is mandatory

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-RQS-VAL-022	EntryMasterRefNo is mandatory
DDA-RQS-VAL-023	Action is mandatory and expected value either A or P
DDA-RQS-DUP-024	Duplicate record found
DDA-RQS-VAL-025	Invalid Queue type
DDA-RQS-VAL-027	Current user not authorized to approve/reject
DDA-RQS-VAL-028	Current user can approve/reject only one level
DDA-RQS-VAL-029	Override code already posted for this entry
DDA-TBS-VALI-01	Error while field validations
DDA-TBS-VALI-02	Case/format of the value for the field \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-VALI-03	Length of the value for the field \$1 is invalid
DDA-TBS-VALI-04	Invalid Input for \$1
ACC_PRD-01	Unhandled Exception occurred
ACC_PRD-02	Invalid Product Accounting entry setup
ACC_PRD-03	Product code cannot be null
ACC_PRD-04	IC Branch Date not available for the current branch
BC-00234	Product End Date cannot be less than today
GC-CLS-02	Record Successfully Closed
GC-REOP-03	Successfully Reopened
IC-ACC-01	Branch Dates could not be resolved
IC-ACC-02	Failed while fetching user globals
IC-ACC-03	Could not get account
IC-ACC-04	Failed during Lookup
IC-ACC-05	Unhandled exception occurred during Lookup
IC-ACC-06	Bombed while converting the amount
IC-ACC-07	Unhandled Exception occurred
IC-ACC-50	Exception Occurred while querying Intraday Table for Product Accrual
IC-ACC-51	Exception Occurred while posting Liquidation Netting
IC-ACC-52	Failed while populating Product Accrual Entries
IC-ACC-53	Failed while updating final status
IC-ACC-54	Failed while querying branch parameters
IC-ACC-55	Lookup failed for product code \$1
IC-ACC-57	Failed During Currency Conversion for product \$1
IC-ACC-58	Failed while marking entry passed for product \$1
IC-ACC-59	Exception Occurred while preparing Accounting Entries for Product Accrual for product \$1
IC-CHGERR01	Failed while fetching user globals
IC-CHGERR02	Branch Dates could not be resolved
IC-CHGERR03	Could not get account
IC-CHGERR04	Could not get account
IC-CHGERR05	Error Occurred during Initialization
IC-CHGERR06	Bombed while converting the amount
IC-CHGERR07	Failed while deriving charge amount
IC-CHGERR08	Failed while deriving min/max amount

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
IC-CHGERR09	Failed during LCY Conversion
IC-CHGERR10	Failed While Caching Details for Charge Slab
IC-CHGERR11	Problem as both discount amt and discount percentage maintained
IC-CHGERR12	Failed while fetching Slab Details
IC-CHGERR13	Failed while fetching Tier Details
IC-CHGERR14	Failed during amount round
IC-CHGERR17	Failed while fetching product details
IC-CHGERR19	Failed during currency conversion
IC-CHGERR23	Failed while fetching Charge Entries
IC-CHGERR24	Failed while Processing Charge
IC-CHGERR25	Failed while updating liqd dates
IC-CHGERR28	Could not get the book type
IC-PRD054	Value of Accrual Day should be less than or equal to 31
IC-PRD061	Frequency is blank in product preferences
IC-PRD201	Interest liquidation frequency has to be monthly and Liquidation at Month End flag has to be checked if the Split Interest Adj for Prev Year is required
IC-RL0007	Rule Id has invalid characters
IC-RL0008	Blank characters are not allowed in Rule Id
IC-RL0009	Rule Id - First character should be an alphabet or underscore
IC-RL0048	Requires atleast one formula with a valid expression for a rule
IC-RL0056	Required atleast one booked formula to save the rule
IC-RLM060	Rounding Required should be checked when Book Flag is "Booked" and periodicity is "Daily/Periodic"
IC-RLM061	Accruals Required should be Unchecked when Book Flag is "Non-Booked" and periodicity is "Daily/Periodic"
IC-RLM069	Length of Rule Id should be equal to 4 characters
IC-RULE-01	SDE Id and UDE Id should be different
IC-RULE-02	Result cannot have logical operator
MM-10051	Product Code should be 4 characters
IC-BAT-131	Error Occurred during Service Call to Allocation
IC-BAT-132	Error Occurred during Service Call to Interest Calc
IC-BAT-133	Error Occurred during Service Call to Interest Accrual
IC-BAT-134	Error Occurred during Service Call to Interest Liquidation
IC-BAT-135	Error Occurred during Service Call to Charge
IC-BAT-136	Error Occurred during Service Call to Accounting
IC-BAT-137	Error Occurred during Service Call to Product Accounting
IC-BAT-138	Error Occurred during Service Call to Resolve Branch
IC-BAT-139	Error Occurred during Service Call to Resolve Account
IC-BAT-140	Error Occurred during Service Call to Mark Cutoff
IC-BAT-141	Error Occurred during Service Call to Release Cutoff
IC-BAT-121	Failed in verifying pending process for the branch
CS-PRD002	Product code should be of four characters.
IC-PRCBT003	Profit calculation exclusion batch not executed for the given period

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
DDA-STMT-001	Inserted successfully
DDA-STMT-002	Failed while inserting into statement
DDA-STMT-003	From date cannot be greater than To date
DDA-STMT-004	To date cannot be a future date
DDA-STMT-005	Successfully Deleted
DDA-STMT-006	Record doesn't exist
DDA-STMT-007	Processing Reference Number is Null.
DDA-STMT-008	Updated successfully
DDA-STMT-009	Failed while updating last statement generation date
DDA-STMT-010	Customer is not maintained
DDA-STMT-011	Statement Preference is not maintained for the Account
DDA-STMT-012	Account provided is not available
DDA-STMT-013	Account number is mandatory
DDA-STMT-015	Stmt Entries for Account is not maintained properly, please check data in entries table
DDA-STMT-019	Request Successfully Processed
DDA-STMT-016	Failed while sending advice
DDA-STMT-017	Failed To Invoke generate statement
DDA-STMT-018	Thank you for your request to download the statement. We are preparing your statement now. You can come back and download it after few minutes.
DDA-STMT-020	Unexpected Error occurred during save
PLATO-EVNT-001	Failed to update
PLATO-EVNT-002	Record already exists
RACC-ACC-COM-A1	Not a Valid Limit Type
RACC-ACC-COM-A2	Start Date can not be greater than End Date
RACC-ACC-COM-A3	Input either rate code or rate value for a limit category
RACC-ACC-COM-A4	Rate Value cannot be equal to or less than zero
RACC-ACC-COM-A5	Limit Type can not be null
RACC-ACC-COM-A6	Linkage Reference can not be null
RACC-ACC-COM-A7	Linkage Branch can not be null
RACC-ACS-VAL-A1	Linked Amount can not be null
RACC-ACS-VAL-A2	Input Either Linked Amount or Linked Percentage for a Limit Category
RACC-ACS-VAL-A3	Source can not be null
RACC-ACS-VAL-A4	Secured OD Details are not allowed when Od Facility required is set to N in Account Class
RACC-ACS-VAL-A5	Unsecured OD Details are not allowed when Od Facility required is set to N in Account Class
RACC-ACS-VAL-A6	OD Facility is required indicating atleast one Limit Type or Unsecured/ Secured details are required
RACC-ACS-VAL-A7	Courtesy Pay Start Date can not be null
RACC-ACS-VAL-A8	Courtesy Pay Start Date can not be after Courtesy Pay End Date
RACC-ACS-VAL-A9	Fund Utilization sequence should be BC Since Courtesy Pay Limit is Required
RACC-ACS-VAL-AA	Courtesy Pay start date can not be before account opening date

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
RACC-ACS-VAL-AB	Linked amount cannot be less than or equal to 0
RACC-ACS-VAL-AC	Invalid limit start date for \$1
RACC-ACS-VAL-C1	Account can be closed only if Status is Normal
RACC-ACS-VAL-C2	Account cannot be closed as limit linkages are available
RACC-ACS-VAL-C3	Account cannot be closed as TOD Limit is available
RACC-ACS-VAL-C4	Account cannot be closed as unauthorised cheque book exists for this account
RACC-ACS-VAL-C5	Account cannot be closed as active cheque book is linked to this account
RACC-ACS-VAL-C6	Account cannot be closed as unused check leaves exists for this account
RACC-ACS-VAL-C7	Account cannot be closed as uncollected funds or unauthorized funds or non-zero balance or amount block exists for this account
RACC-AMA-VAL-E0	Account Auto Modification Web Model cannot be null
RACC-AMA-VAL-E1	Unknown Account Modification Type - \$1
RACC-AMA-VAL-E2	No Account Modification Handler present for the given modification type
RACC-AMA-VAL-E3	New Account Class cannot be null or blank
RACC-AMA-VAL-E4	Invalid Account Basic Details Modification type.
RACC-AMA-VAL-E5	Account Status is null/empty
RACC-AUT-ERR-E0	Unable to fetch state configuration maintenance
RACC-AUT-ERR-E1	State configuration is not available for configKey [accountClass~domain~state~currency] - \$1
RACC-AUT-ERR-E2	Unable to fetch permanent address of customer - \$1
RACC-AUT-ERR-E3	Permanent address state is not maintained for customer - \$1
RACC-CMC-VAL-E0	Unable to fetch customer details
RACC-CMC-VAL-E1	Customer is Frozen
RACC-CMC-VAL-E2	Address Advice Name is not matching with Configured List
RACC-PTY-ERR-E1	Unable to fetch permanent address of customer - \$1
RACC-PTY-ERR-E2	Permanent address state is not maintained for customer - \$1
RACC-STA-ERR-E0	Unable to fetch state configuration maintenance
RACC-STA-ERR-E1	State configuration is not available for configKey [accountClass~domain~state~currency] - \$1
RDDA-ACC-GUA-01	Account Guardian must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-GUA-02	Guardian CustomerID length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-GUA-03	Guardian Relationship must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-GUA-04	Guardian Type must be G/C/S
RDDA-ACC-GUA-05	Account Guardian Details must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-NOM-01	Minor Flag does not match with Nominee Date of Birth
RDDA-ACC-NOM-02	Guardian details are mandatory when nominee is a minor
RDDA-ACC-NOM-03	Nominee relationship cannot be empty
RDDA-ACC-NOM-04	Account Nominee must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-NOM-05	Nominee Last Name must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-NOM-06	Nominee CustomerID length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-07	Nominee First Name must not be Empty/Null

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
RDDA-ACC-NOM-08	Nominee FirstName length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-09	Nominee Relationship length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-10	Nominee DOB must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-NOM-11	Nominee StreetName length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-12	Nominee MiddleName length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-13	Nominee LastName length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-14	Nominee PostCode length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-15	Nominee Locality is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-16	Nominee Country length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-17	Nominee BuildingNumber length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-18	Nominee City length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-19	Nominee State length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-20	Nominee Email length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-21	Nominee Phone length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-22	Nominee Mobile length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-23	Account Nominee Details must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACC-NOM-24	Guardian details should not be sent for non minor
RDDA-ACC-NOM-25	Guardian Fname length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-26	Guardian Mname length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-27	Guardian Lname length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-28	Guardian Country length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-29	Guardian Relation length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-30	Guardian Street length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-31	Guardian Building Number length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-32	Guardian Locality length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-33	Guardian City length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-34	Guardian State length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-35	Guardian Zipcode length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-36	Guardian Email length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-37	Guardian Phone length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-NOM-38	Guardian Mobile length is out of limit
RDDA-ACC-PRF-01	Banking Channels cannot be added when Direct Banking Required is false
RDDA-ACC-PRF-02	Banking Channel details must be provided when Direct Banking Required is true
RDDA-ACC-PRF-03	Invalid Banking Channel: \$1
RDDA-ACC-PRF-04	Direct Banking Required flag can be Y or N only
RDDA-ACC-PRF-05	Auto reorder cannot be enabled if chequebook is not required
RDDA-ACC-PRF-06	Chequebook names should not be sent if chequebook is not required
RDDA-ACC-PRF-07	Reorder details should not be sent if auto reorder is not enabled
RDDA-ACS-VAL-A1	Joint Holder start date can not be before account open date
RDDA-ACS-VAL-A2	Joint Holder details must be sent only when joint account is required
RDDA-ACS-VAL-A3	Joint Holder details must be sent if joint account is required

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
RDDA-ACS-VAL-A4	Primary customer number and joint holder customer number cant be equal
RDDA-ACS-VAL-A5	Mode of operation and Joint account required must match
RDDA-ACS-VAL-B1	Joint Holder must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C1	Customer ID must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C2	Relationship type is not given
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C3	Joint Holder Type is not given
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C4	Start Date must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C5	Joint Holder Details must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C6	Joint Holder Type is invalid
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C7	Relationship Type is invalid
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C8	Joint Holder start date cannot be after end date
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D1	Customer ID length is out of limit
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D2	Relationship length is out of limit
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D3	Joint Holder Type length is out of limit
RACC-ACC-VAL-B1	Not a valid Limit Type
RACC-ACC-VAL-B2	Limit Type cannot have null value
RACC-ACC-VAL-B3	Rate Value should be between 0 or 100
RACC-ACC-VAL-B4	Max Rate cannot be a negative value
RACC-ACC-VAL-B5	Max Rate should be between 0 or 100
RACC-ACC-VAL-B6	Max Rate cannot have null value
RACC-ACC-VAL-B7	Min Rate cannot be a negative value
RACC-ACC-VAL-B8	Min Rate should be between 0 or 100
RACC-ACC-VAL-B9	Min Rate cannot have null value
RACC-ACC-VAL-BA	Maximum Rate should be greater than or equal to Minimum Rate
RACC-ACC-VAL-BB	Entered rate outside acceptable range for interest rate
RACC-ACC-VAL-BC	Input either rate code or rate value for a limit category
RACC-ACC-VAL-BD	Courtesy pay limit required flag value is not valid
RACC-ACC-VAL-BE	Courtesy pay limit can only be given if courtesy Pay limit is required
RACC-ACC-VAL-BF	Courtesy pay limit required flag value cannot be null
RACC-ACC-VAL-BG	Courtesy pay limit can not be less than or equal to 0
RACC-ACC-VAL-BH	Courtesy pay limit should be given if courtesy pay limit is required
RACC-ACC-VAL-BI	OD Facility Required can not be selected if Courtesy pay Limit is Required
RACC-ACC-VAL-BJ	Daylight Limit Required can not be selected if Courtesy pay Limit is Required
RACC-ACC-VAL-BK	Uncollected fund margin can not be given if Courtesy pay Limit is Required
RACC-ACC-VAL-BL	Fund utilization sequence at source code level can not be anything else other than BC
RACC-ACC-VAL-BM	Overdue Parameters are not allowed when courtesy pay limit is required
RACC-ACC-VAL-BN	Courtesy Pay Fee Recieving GL/Account is mandatory if Courtesy Pay Charge Code has been given
RACC-ACC-VAL-BO	Courtesy pay limit has to be a number

Table B-1 (Cont.) List of Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Error Message
RDDA-ACC-VAL-01	Account Type should be of S or U
RDDA-ACC-VAL-02	Account Class cannot be modified
RDDA-ACS-VAL-B1	Joint Holder must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C1	Customer ID must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C2	Relationship must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C3	Joint Holder Type must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C4	Start Date must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C5	Joint Holder Details must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C6	Joint Holder Type is invalid
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C7	Relationship Type is invalid
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C8	Joint Holder Description must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-C9	Relationship type must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D1	CustomerID length is out of limit
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D2	Relationship length is out of limit
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D3	Joint Holder Type length is out of limit
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D4	Relationship Description must not be Empty/Null
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D5	Modification is not allowed after authorization
RDDA-ACS-VAL-D6	Cannot have more than one Garnishment record

Index

A

Account 360, [3-16](#)
Account Address Update, [3-28](#)
Account Closure, [3-53](#)
Account Closure Inquiry, [3-124](#)
Account Preferences, [3-49](#)
Account Statement Frequency, [3-64](#)
Account Status Change, [3-70](#)
Account Transactions, [3-120](#)
Activate Dormant Account, [3-68](#)
Ad hoc Account Statement, [3-61](#)
Advance against Uncollected Funds, [3-82](#)
Amount Block, [3-85](#)

B

Bulletin Board Maintenance, [2-19](#)
Business Events in Oracle Banking Retail
Accounts, [3-129](#)
Business Product, [1-1](#)

C

Cheque Book Request, [3-94](#)
Cheque Book Status, [3-96](#)
Cheque Status Inquiry, [3-122](#)
Create Business Process, [2-9](#)
Create Business Product, [1-2](#), [2-2](#)
Create Joint Holder Type, [1-24](#)
Create Relationship Type, [1-27](#)
Create Service Preferences, [2-17](#)

D

Dashboard, [3-2](#)

F

Functional Activity Codes, [A-1](#)

J

Joint Holder Maintenance, [3-32](#)
Joint Holder Type, [1-24](#)

N

Nominee Details Update, [3-38](#)

R

Relationship Type, [1-26](#)

S

Stop Cheque Payment, [3-99](#)

T

Temporary Overdraft Limit, [3-79](#)
Test Simple Account Creation, [1-21](#), [1-22](#)
Test Simple Account View, [1-23](#)

U

Unsecured Overdraft Limits, [3-73](#)

V

View and Modify Amount Block, [3-88](#)
View and Modify Stop Cheque Payment, [3-106](#)
View Business Process, [2-15](#)
View Business Product, [1-20](#), [2-6](#)
View Joint Holder Type, [1-25](#)
View Relationship Type, [1-27](#)
View Service Preferences, [2-18](#)